

# IBM CICS Interdependency Analyzer

Em James









International Technical Support Organization

#### IBM CICS Interdependency Analyzer

December 2015

**Note:** Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in "Notices" on page vii.

#### Third Edition (December 2015)

This edition applies to Version 5, Release 3, CICS Interdependency Analyzer.

© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 2004, 2008, 2015. All rights reserved. Note to U.S. Government Users Restricted Rights -- Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

## Contents

Notices
IBM Redbooks promotionsix
Preface
Author
Now you can become a published author, too!
Comments welcome
Stay connected to IBM Redbooksxiii
Summary of changes
December 2015, Third Edition
September 2008, Second Edition
Chapter 1. IBM CICS Interdependency Analyzer overview 1
1.1 What CICS IA can do for you
1.2 CICS IA highlights
1.2.1 Questions that CICS IA answers
1.3 CICS IA
1.3.1 The history of CICS IA
1.4 CICS IA architecture and components
1.4.1 CICS IA components.         13           1.4.2 The Load Module Scanner         15
1.4.2 The Coad Module Scanner
1.4.3         The Dependency Reporter         15           1.4.4         The Dependency Reporter         15
1.4.5 The Affinity Reporter and Builder
1.4.6 The Threadsafe Reporter
1.4.7 The CICS IA Explorer plug-in
Chapter 2. Preferred practices
2.1 Collecting CICS IA data in a production region
2.1.1 Using the Optimum Collection option
2.1.2 CICS IA threadsafe consideration
2.1.3 Using the IA exclude lists
2.1.4 Using the IA resource compression list
2.1.5 Dynamic COBOL calls 39

2.2 Collecting the DB2 resource name402.3 Using the collection ID to manage your data.442.3.1 What value should you assign to my collection ID?442.3.2 How to assign a collection ID452.3.3 Using the collection ID to manage our analysis462.3.4 Comparing collection IDs512.3.5 Deleting data by collection ID56
Chapter 3. Using CICS IA daily593.1 Day-to-day usage603.1.1 Impact analysis of application changes603.1.2 The Uses view673.1.3 Using a user query to govern site standards713.1.4 More on IA plug-in user queries76
Chapter 4. Using CICS IA data for affinity analysis814.1 What are affinities?824.1.1 Understanding affinities.824.1.2 Transaction system affinities.854.1.3 Inter-transaction affinities924.2 Collecting and loading affinity data934.2.1 Configuring affinity options944.2.2 Running the affinity collector and loading the data974.2.3 Running the affinity report from the IA plug-in.1014.2.4 Running the affinity builder1044.2.5 Deploying CPSM transaction groups111
Chapter 5. Using CICS IA data for threadsafe analysis1175.1 What data to collect to enable threadsafe analysis?1185.2 Running the load module scanner.1245.3 Running the threadsafe report in the plug-in.1275.3.1 Saving and printing threadsafe reports1325.4 Using the command flow data to analyze TCB swaps1355.4.1 Identifying TCB switches135
Chapter 6. Application onboarding       141         6.1 CICS cloud capabilities       143         6.2 Identifying entry points and dependencies: One-phase approach       144         6.2.1 Assign an operation value to the initial program for transaction       144         6.2.2 Collect CICS IA Application data for transaction SSC1       148         6.2.3 Identify and create an entry point CICS Bundle       151         6.2.4 Identify and create a dependency CICS Bundle       157

<ul><li>6.3 Identifying entry points and dependencies: Two-phase approach</li><li>6.3.1 Identify entry points by resource used</li></ul>	
6.3.2 Identify entry points that use the same resource type	
6.3.3 Identify dependencies by application	
6.4 View application data	
6.4.1 Show all resources for an application	
6.4.2 Visualization for an application	
Chapter 7. Modernization with CICS Events	
7.1 Modernizing with CICS Events	
7.1.1 Creating a CICS TS Event using the IA plug-in	
7.1.2 Capturing CICS IA Event data	193
Chapter 8. Command Flow feature	107
8.1 Administering the Command Flow collector	
8.1.1 Adding, editing, and removing Command Flow users	
8.1.2 Using CINC to collect Command Flow data	
8.1.3 Using the IA plug-in to collect Command Flow data	
8.2 Loading the Command Flow data	
8.3 Analyzing the Command Flow data	
8.3.1 The Command Flow Execution view	213
8.3.2 Command Flow visualization	221
Appendix A. IBM Rational Asset Analyzer	. 225
Using Rational Asset Analyzer with the CICS IA Explorer	
Appendix B. Task collection frequency: Performance results	235
Test environment	
Test results	236
Conclusions.	238
Related publications	
IBM Redbooks	
Other publications	
Help from IBM	240

## Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not grant you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing, IBM Corporation, North Castle Drive, Armonk, NY 10504-1785 U.S.A.

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM websites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those websites. The materials at those websites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those websites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the results obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurements may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

#### COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs.

#### **Trademarks**

IBM, the IBM logo, and ibm.com are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both. These and other IBM trademarked terms are marked on their first occurrence in this information with the appropriate symbol (® or ™), indicating US registered or common law trademarks owned by IBM at the time this information was published. Such trademarks may also be registered or common law trademarks in other countries. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the Web at http://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml

The following terms are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both:

CICS®	IMS™	Redbooks (logo) 🧬 🛽
CICS Explorer®	Language Environment®	RMF™
CICSPlex®	MVS™	System z9®
ClearCase®	OS/390®	WebSphere®
DB2®	RAA®	z Systems™
IA®	Rational®	z/OS®
IBM®	Redbooks®	<b>z9</b> ®

The following terms are trademarks of other companies:

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Java, and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Other company, product, or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

## Find and read thousands of IBM Redbooks publications

- Search, bookmark, save and organize favorites
- Get up-to-the-minute Redbooks news and announcements
- Link to the latest Redbooks blogs and videos

#### Get the latest version of the Redbooks Mobile App





### Promote your business in an IBM Redbooks publication

Place a Sponsorship Promotion in an IBM<sup>®</sup> Redbooks<sup>®</sup> publication, featuring your business or solution with a link to your web site.

Qualified IBM Business Partners may place a full page promotion in the most popular Redbooks publications. Imagine the power of being seen by users who download millions of Redbooks publications each year!



ibm.com/Redbooks About Redbooks → Business Partner Programs

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## Preface

The IBM® CICS® Interdependency Analyzer (CICS IA®) is a runtime tool for use with IBM CICS Transaction Server for z/OS®. CICS IA allows both system programmers and application developers to get an understanding of the relationships and dependencies of your CICS applications and the environment on which they run. By analyzing data collected by CICS IA, you can make changes to your environment in a safe and controlled but timely manner to address changing demands on your business applications.

In this IBM Redbooks® publication, we first provide a detailed overview of what CICS IA is and what business issues it addresses before we review how to configure CICS IA to collect the data that you require with the minimum provenance impact. We then show how you can analyze this data to assist with day-to-day application changes and major projects such as application onboarding.

#### Author

This book was produced by Em James at the International Technical Support Organization, Hursley Center.



**Em James** is a Technical Specialist for CICS Tools working at IBM Hursley Labs in the United Kingdom. He has 30 years of experience working with CICS as both an Application Programmer and a Systems Programmer. He most recently worked as the Lead Developer on the CICS IA product. He has a degree in Computer Science from Loughborough University.

Thanks to the authors of the previous editions of this book.

Authors of the first edition, IBM CICS Interdependency Analyzer, published in November 2004, were:

- Thomas Braun
- James Matson
- Dave White

Authors of the second edition, IBM CICS Interdependency Analyzer, published in September 2008, were:

- Chris Rayns
- Peter Klein
- ► Juerg Rudolf
- Andy Wright

#### Now you can become a published author, too!

Here's an opportunity to spotlight your skills, grow your career, and become a published author—all at the same time! Join an ITSO residency project and help write a book in your area of expertise, while honing your experience using leading-edge technologies. Your efforts will help to increase product acceptance and customer satisfaction, as you expand your network of technical contacts and relationships. Residencies run from two to six weeks in length, and you can participate either in person or as a remote resident working from your home base.

Find out more about the residency program, browse the residency index, and apply online at:

ibm.com/redbooks/residencies.html

#### **Comments welcome**

Your comments are important to us!

We want our books to be as helpful as possible. Send us your comments about this book or other IBM Redbooks publications in one of the following ways:

► Use the online **Contact us** review Redbooks form found at:

ibm.com/redbooks

Send your comments in an email to:

redbooks@us.ibm.com

Mail your comments to:

IBM Corporation, International Technical Support Organization Dept. HYTD Mail Station P099 2455 South Road Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400

#### Stay connected to IBM Redbooks

Find us on Facebook:

http://www.facebook.com/IBMRedbooks

Follow us on Twitter:

https://twitter.com/ibmredbooks

• Look for us on LinkedIn:

http://www.linkedin.com/groups?home=&gid=2130806

 Explore new Redbooks publications, residencies, and workshops with the IBM Redbooks weekly newsletter:

https://www.redbooks.ibm.com/Redbooks.nsf/subscribe?OpenForm

► Stay current on recent Redbooks publications with RSS Feeds:

http://www.redbooks.ibm.com/rss.html

## **Summary of changes**

In this section, we describe the technical changes that we made in this edition of the book and in previous editions. This edition might also include minor corrections and editorial changes that are not identified.

Summary of changes for SG24-6458-02 and IBM CICS Interdependency Analyzer, as created or updated on December 8, 2015.

#### **December 2015, Third Edition**

This revision reflects the addition, deletion, or modification of new and changed information described below.

#### **Deleted information**

- Chapter 2 Installation and Customization
- Chapter 3 Scanner Component
- Chapter 4 The collector
- ► Chapter 5 Query Interface
- Chapter 6 Analyzing IA data using the CICS IA Explorer
- Chapter 7 Sample Reports and Queries
- Chapter 8 CICS IA usage scenarios
- Chapter 9 Affinities
- Chapter 10 Hints and Tips
- Chapter 11 Debugging

#### **New information**

- Chapter 2 Preferred practices
- Chapter 3 Using CICS IA daily
- Chapter 4 Using CICS IA data for affinity analysis
- Chapter 5 Using CICS IA data for threadsafe analysis
- Chapter 6 Application onboarding
- Chapter 7 Modernization with CICS Events
- Chapter 8 Command Flow feature
- ► Appendix B Task collection frequency: Performance results

#### **Changed information**

- Chapter 1 Introduction
- Appendix A IBM Rational® Asset Analyzer

#### September 2008, Second Edition

This revision reflects the addition, deletion, or modification of new and changed information described below.

#### **New information**

- Chapter 6 CICS IA Explorer
- ► Chapter 8 CICS IA usage scenarios
- Chapter 10 Hints and Tips

#### **Changed information**

- Chapter 1
- ► Chapter 2
- ► Chapter 3
- ► Chapter 4
- ► Chapter 5
- ► Chapter 7
- Chapter 9
- Chapter 11

# 1

## IBM CICS Interdependency Analyzer overview

In this chapter, we provide an overview of CICS Interdependency Analyzer (IA). This chapter contains the following sections:

- ▶ 1.1, "What CICS IA can do for you" on page 2
- ▶ 1.2, "CICS IA highlights" on page 3
- ▶ 1.3, "CICS IA" on page 5
- ▶ 1.4, "CICS IA architecture and components" on page 13

In this book, we provide information about a number of different CICS IA usage scenarios. We cover both how CICS IA can assist daily and on major projects including:

- Day to day use: Impact analysis of code changes
- Understanding CICS region affinities and creating IBM CICSPlex® System Manager (CPSM) transaction groups for workload management policies
- ► CICS threadsafe analysis
- Application onboarding
- Application modernization using CICS events

#### 1.1 What CICS IA can do for you

There are many business reasons for using CICS IA, and they vary by industry. This section contains some of the business imperatives that face corporations today.

#### Day-to-day maintenance or enhancement of applications

During the normal application lifecycle, CICS applications require maintenance and enhancement. When a programmer who is unfamiliar with the application that they are required to modify starts the modification process, much time can be spent in trying to understand the application and the inherent flow of transactions. This learning curve can be greatly reduced through the use of CICS IA, which identifies the resources that are affected directly and indirectly.

#### Upgrading your CICS TS version to the latest release

Upgrading your CICS TS systems to the latest release is a significant piece of work for most customers. The testing of applications against the latest release is a major part of this work. CICS IA can identify transactions and programs that use CICS APIs that have been modified or removed in the latest release. CICS IA also provides information about the CICS global user exits (GLUEs) and task-related user exits (TRUEs) used by each CICS region allowing you to work with product vendors to ensure support at the latest release.

#### **Optimizing your CICS regions**

In the latest releases of CICS TS, much work has been done to enable you to optimize your CICS regions. In V5 of CICS, many more of the commands are now threadsafe allowing more of your application programs to run on the open task control blocks (TCBs). CICS IA provides you with a Threadsafe report that can assist you in identifying which programs can take advantage of this feature. The CICS command flow feature also assists with threadsafe analysis by showing you the commands that introduce TCB swaps. Also, in CICS TS V5, work has been done to reduce the amount of 24-bit storage used by CICS including the ability to move the Global Work Area associated with your CICS exits to the 31-bit addressing. CICS IA can help you understand where your programs get storage and also what exits you use.

#### Modernizing your applications

Recent releases of CICS introduced many new resources and commands including Platform and Applications, CICS Events, and atomservices. CICS IA collects information for all of these new features. CICS IA tells you what resources are used by your "Application" and in which "Platform." It identifies where CICS Events are triggered and assists in identifying where you want to create an event. All new commands and resources are captured by CICS IA from day one of a new CICS TS release.

#### **CPSM deployment**

One of the major tasks when you have deployed CPSM, is to take advantage of the *workload management* (WLM) feature. In order to adopt WLM and dynamically route your work across your target regions, you first need to understand your CICS "Affinities" that your transactions might have. CICS IA provides a specialist collector for identifying your Affinities, reporting them by affinity type, and the ability to built CPSM WLM Transaction groups that can be assigned to your WLM policy.

#### Mergers and acquisitions

Many banks are involved in mergers and acquisitions. The result is that they have to consolidate workloads and move CICS applications around for isolation reasons or to spread the workload for performance reasons. Because these applications might not be well understood by the acquiring bank and documentation might be inadequate, there is a need to understand all of the resources that are associated with a given application.

#### Outsourcing

Large outsourcing companies are continually facing the problem of running CICS applications with which they are unfamiliar. Often, naming standards are lacking or conflict with other applications that are running on the same logical partition (LPAR). Documentation might be nonexistent or incomplete. Again, there is a need for a tool to facilitate the understanding of the resource interdependencies and affinities that are involved.

#### 1.2 CICS IA highlights

Here are some of the benefits of using CICS IA:

- Automate collection of runtime resource relationships
- ► Impact analysis of routine application maintenance for the developer
- ► Understand application flow with flexible resource-relationship reports

- Compare applications and resources across regions and platforms
- Upgrade your CICS TS release quicker
- Deploy WLM policies with confidence that you have no affinities
- Build your own SQL queries to answer your questions on your CICS resource relationships
- Support service-oriented architecture (SOA) implementations with deep application understanding
- ► Help you identify and deploy CICS Application Events
- ► Visualize your resource usage by region, transaction, or program
- Track your work load from start to finish including "CICS transaction data"

#### 1.2.1 Questions that CICS IA answers

In this section, we provide some of the questions that CICS IA can answer, and we offer them to give you a sense of what is possible with CICS IA:

- ► What region does a particular CICS program run in?
- What are all of the CICS resources that a given transaction can use?
- What programs do a given transaction invoke?
- What transactions access a particular file and how?
- What resources do a specific program use?
- ► How is a file accessed by a particular program?
- Which affinities do a transaction have?
- ► How do you query on IBM DB2®, IBM MQ, or IBM IMS<sup>™</sup> resource use?
- What resources are used by a Webservice?
- ► In which CICS region is a Webservice deployed?
- Does this program issue a COBOL display command?

And more recently with the introduction of CICS TS V5 Platforms and Applications, these questions apply:

- ► What platform is your application deployed in?
- ▶ What are all of the CICS resources that a given application uses?
- ► In which regions is an application deployed?
- ► What resources are used by a specific application version?
- ► What are the resource relationships for different application versions?

#### 1.3 CICS IA

IBM CICS Interdependency Analyzer for z/OS is the IBM discovery tool for CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, which completely supports the new functionality in the latest versions of CICS Transaction Server.

CICS IA provides software for both a runtime collector and a batch job for use with your CICS Transaction Server for z/OS environments. Together, these features provide you with a discovery tool that allows you to fully understand the CICS resource relationships within your environment.

The runtime collector comes in three different varieties.

#### **The Dependency Collector**

This function collects information about the majority of the CICS commands executed and the associated resources. The information is collected by CICS region, transaction ID, and program name. In CICS TS V5 and above it can also collect data by Platform and Application.

With time, this function has been enhanced to capture:

- DB2 commands and resources
- IBM MQ commands and resources
- IMS commands and resources (old and new)
- CPSM commands
- ► Software AG Natural calls and ADABAS calls within a Natural program
- Detailed information for:
  - Programs
  - Transactions
  - Webservices
  - Exits
  - Files
  - TDQueues
  - TSQueues
  - Connections (MRO / IPIC)

CICS IA captures interdependency information while CICS is running via a number of CICS exits (GLUEs and TRUES) and stores this information in a data space. This data eventually ends up in a DB2 database (via VSAM files).

The data stored in this database enables you to understand the makeup of your application set, such as:

- ► Which transactions use which programs
- ► Which programs use which resources (files, maps, queues)
- What resources are used by a Webservice

- Which applications are deployed in this platform
- Which programs use the IBM MQ queue
- What CICS task-related user exits do I use in a region

#### **The Affinity Collector**

This feature is a more specialized collector in that it captures information about CICS Affinities. It captures both Transaction System and Inter Transaction affinity types.

Note: Why do you need to identify Affinities?

Affinity information is useful in a dynamic routing environment because you need to know of any restrictions that *prevent* particular transactions from being routed to particular application-owning regions (AORs) or that *require* particular transactions to be routed to particular AORs. This analysis is especially true when first setting up a WLM policy in CPSM.

Again, CICS IA loads the Affinity data into its DB2 databases. You can then query the data with the CICS IA Explorer, with batch SQL queries, or with other SQL query software tools.

For more information about CICS IA and affinities, see Chapter 4, "Using CICS IA data for affinity analysis" on page 81.

#### **The Command Flow Collector**

This feature was introduced in CICS IA V3.1. Again, it collects all of the EXEC CICS commands, DB2, IBM MQ, and IMS calls but in a chronological order. You can think of it as a command trace.

It was initially designed for use by a single systems programmer to assist with threadsafe analysis. As well as capturing the commands, we captured the TCB mode at which the command was executed. This information enables you to quickly establish the flow of your transaction across the available TCB modes and which commands cause it to use the QR TCB.

It was later expanded to be a multi-user feature and is now used by many application developers to understand the flow of the application for a given set of parameters. It has also been enhanced to capture the CPU time before and after each command, the actual TCB switch count, and transaction tracking data such as point of origin.

Unlike the dependency and affinity collector, the data is written straight out to a user journal, which is then offloaded to a generation data group (GDG) and then loaded into the DB2 database. The use of user journals allows the feature to be configured so that each developer has its own journal, or more common, their own GDG.

For more information about the Command Flow Collector, see Chapter 8, "Command Flow feature" on page 197.

#### 1.3.1 The history of CICS IA

CICS IA started life as a support pack. Initially, it was designed to run in a single region and to capture the traditional CICS resources: Transactions, programs maps, files, TDQueues, and TSQueues. The collected data was stored in VSAM files and a batch report of your resources used was available. A DB2 back-end was added to this support pack and the first release was shipped in 2001.

There have been many releases and enhancements since then. Currently, a new CICS IA version is available at the same time as a new CICS TS release. From V5 onwards, the CICS IA and CICS TS version numbers match. The latest release always tolerates the latest CICS release and also captures any new commands and resource data added. There follows a historical list of the CICS IA releases and the enhancements made. It shows that CICS IA is very much an "active" product and is continuously enhanced to meet customers requirements.

#### **Enhancements in CICS IA Version 5 Release 3**

The following enhancements were made in CICS IA Version 5 Release 3.

#### Scenario-based collections

Previously in CICS IA, it was possible to operate the Dependency and Affinity collector from the CICS IA plug-in. This capability is now extended to include scenario-based collections where the CICS IA options that are required are set, depending on the type of collection required. For example, you can start a CICS Threadsafe Collection. Selecting to run a specific scenario turns on all of the options that are required for that scenario before the collector is started.

#### New CICS IA perspective

Within the CICS IA perspective (plug-in), there are fewer views. There is a new IA Navigation view under which you can find different folders that contain all of the data. This new consolidated view eliminates the need to switch between the views in the middle pane. Some other views are transformed to editors that are only displayed on-demand to improve the usability and overall user experience within the perspective.

#### Default configuration

The CICS IA configuration utility is updated to allow the user to select a "DEFAULT" or a "FULL" configuration. The "DEFAULT" configuration prompts you to enter the minimum values that are required to get your CICS IA system up and running. To fine-tune the default values within your environment, select the "FULL" configuration.

#### Database purge

The CICS IA database purge tools are extended. You can now delete:

- TSQ or ENQ objects, which are related resources with a duplicate name prefix
- Records that are related to old versions of a program

#### Other enhancements

Other CICS IA Version 5.3 enhancements include the following:

- ► The collection of dynamic calls for COBOL Version 5.
- ► The identification of the remote SYSID and remote name for file commands.
- ► The Resource Prefix list is replaced by the Resource Compression list, which allows the user to apply a compression rule and also preserve a part of the resource name.
- The command flow feature is expanded to collect Software AG's Natural program calls.

#### Enhancements in CICS IA Version 5 Release 2 (2014)

- The dependency collector now lets you reduce the performance impact of running the exits by collecting on a reduced number of tasks. The "Trigger for Task Collection" option has been added to the General options panel to provide this facility. For more information, see "Collecting CICS IA data in a production region" on page 24.
- ► Information on the resources collected is now written to the CIULOG.
- A new Collector Statistics menu is provided to assist you to determine how much data and what type of data you have collected.
- ► The Affinity report and build can now be run from the CICS IA plug-in.
- A batch job can be shipped from the plug-in to create CPSM Transaction Groups from the builder output.

- ► The threadsafe analysis report has been improved by collecting the following:
  - CPSM API calls
  - Connection details (IPIC or MRO)
  - Identifying reentrant load modules
- The support for the CICS TS Application technology has been enhanced to include CICS TS platform support:
  - The CICS IA Version 5.2 exits capture platform information and associates it with Dependency and Command Flow data that is collected.
  - The CICS IA Version 5.2 plug-in has new and updated views to support this feature.
- The CICS IA Version 5.2 plug-in provides the following new "timeline"-based views that show you:
  - TCB mode switches
  - Switches across regions
  - Application and platform switches
- The CICS IA plug-in provides a new view so that you can compare program attributes across regions.

#### Enhancements in CICS IA Version 5 Release 1 (2012)

- ► Support for the CICS TS Application technology introduced in CICS TS V5.1.
- ► The CICS IA exits capture Application information and associates them with Dependency Data and Command Flow Data collected.
- ► The CICS IA configuration execution is split into two tasks allowing you to:
  - Configure the target DB2 Environment.
  - Configure the CICS regions in which you want to collect data.
- CICS IA installation and configuration "cheat sheets" provided with the CICS IA plug-in.
- ► The CICS IA threadsafe analysis report can be run in the CICS IA plug-in.
- You can now delete your CICS IA data by "collection ID" from the CICS IA plug-in or in batch.
- Support for Native SQL language stored procedures for use with DB2 V9.1 and later. They are eligible to be run in an IBM System z9® Integrated Information Processor (zIIP) if one is available.

CICS IA V5.1 with PTFs UK94793, UK94794, and UK94795 for APAR PM82414 applied delivers the following new capabilities:

- The IA configuration allows you to define your site's SORT utility and your system DUMP High-Level Qualifier
- Timestamps were added to the command flow data
- ► Command Flow collector supports the transaction and program exclude lists.
- The COBOL display command is captured as part of the dependency collection

#### Enhancements in CICS IA Version 3 Release 2 (2011)

- The Command Flow feature was enhanced to allow multiple users to capture individual command flow traces.
- A new CINC transaction is used to operate and administer the Command Flow collection
- You can now control the operation of the CICS IA Dependency and Affinity Collector by using the CICS IA plug-in for the IBM CICS Explorer®. You can START/STOP/PAUSE/CONTINUE and REFRESH the controller.
- The dependency collector now identifies the program invoking CICS, IBM MQ, IMS, DB2 commands, even if this program is a dynamically called program.
- Affinity data can now be extracted to CSV files for use with DB2 UDB databases.
- ► New IBM MQ V7.1 API commands collected
- ► ISPF configuration values can be shared across users
- DB2 table and views added to allow you to map a CICS exit to a product name and description
- Improved diagnostics is provided via the use of the CICS TS user trace feature. This feature allows up to three levels of CICS IA tracing
- "Collection ID" added to the dependency collection at DB2 load time. This identifier enables the user to load, manage, and compare resource usage by collection ID

#### Enhancements in CICS IA Version 3 Release 1 (2009)

The following enhancements were introduced in this release:

- Command Flow feature is a new feature that captures all CICS, DB2, IMS, and IBM MQ commands in chronological order.
- Enhanced Natural and ADABAS support enables the capture of Natural program calls and ADABAS calls in the Natural environment.
- The CICS IA Explorer is now shipped as the CICS IA plug-in for the CICS Explorer.
- DB2 batch jobs for the dependency and command flow data use LOAD and UNLOAD utilities to improve performance.
- Initial support for CSV files: Sample jobs to unload the dependency and command flow data to CSV files rather than to DB2 on z/OS.
- The configuration exec was enhanced to include more configurable options and to store multiple configurations.
- ► The collector exits were reworked to improve performance.
- ► The CINQ transaction were removed.
- ► The load module scanner now recognizes EGL segments.
- You can now capture both Dependency data and Affinity data at the same time.
- ► Run time options can be refreshed without restarting the collector.
- ► More CICS and API and SPI commands collected.
- ► CINT operation and administration changes are logged to the CIULOG.

#### Enhancements in CICS IA Version 2 Release 2 (2007)

- ► Support for IBM CICS Transaction Server, Version 3.2
- Queries to identify threadsafe programs and candidates for refactoring as web services
- Support for Software AG Natural
- Capture of secondary resource information
- Intuitive access to CICS relationship data
- Enhanced database schema that captures detailed information for six primary resource types: Transactions, programs, files, temporary storage queues, transient data queues, and web services

#### Enhancements in CICS IA Version 2 Release 1 (2005)

The following enhancements were introduced in this release:

- A new Eclipse-based GUI enables easy access to the resource relationship data in the database and improved query management facilities. This feature was based on an XML API, which was available to the user. Now replaced by the CICS IA plug-in to the CICS Explorer.
- Timer-based collection is introduced, with improvements to the CINT transaction, which allow the user to control when and in which CICS region the data collection is enabled.
- A program/transaction exclude list is now available.
- ISPF customization of installation jobs is added, making it easier to set up CICS IA for your environment.
- ► A flag was provided on EXEC CICS START to show if a REQID is present.
- ► CICS System Definition (CSD) and group-list information is now collected.

#### Enhancements in CICS IA Version 1 Release 3 (2004)

The following enhancements were introduced in this release:

- Affinity data captured by the Transaction Affinities utility in CICS can be loaded into DB2 tables for analysis.
- ► Improvements in the data collected for DB2 subsystem resources.
- Length of resource names increased from 50 to 200 bytes, to accommodate ENQ/DEQ names.
- Sample SQL queries that allow resource comparisons on the data in DB2 tables.
- ► New procedures, including sample data, for the installation process.
- Task Control Block data is collected to assist in assessing threadsafe aspects of CICS DB2 programs.
- Main, auxiliary, and Coupling Facility temporary storage queues are differentiated.
- Sample SQL queries to allow housekeeping functions on the DB2 data.

#### Enhancements in CICS IA Version 1 Release 2 (2003)

- Support for CICS TS V2.2 commands supporting long TS Queue names, FEPI, TCP/IP, web resources
- Support for remote SYSID information even where not specified in the EXEC CICS command

- ► Inclusion of calls to DB2, IMS, and IBM MQ remote resources
- The ability to hold information about several CICS regions in one shared VSAM file
- Provision of a single point of control at one terminal for configuring CICS IA options for every region
- ► The ability to view the last date on which a CICS resource was used

#### **1.4 CICS IA architecture and components**

In this section, we provide a high-level overview of the CICS IA components. Later in this book, we provide detailed discussions about the components.

#### 1.4.1 CICS IA components

The design of CICS IA centers on the concept of examining the EXEC CICS commands that the applications and systems programmers use. Each command and its parameters indicate the resources that the program uses. An analysis of these calls provides a view of resource interdependencies. CICS IA also captures resource affinity information.

Figure 1-1 on page 14 shows the components of CICS IA collector.

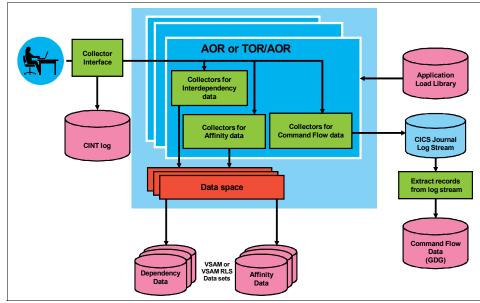


Figure 1-1 CICS IA collector architecture

Figure 1-2 shows the components of CICS IA database architecture.

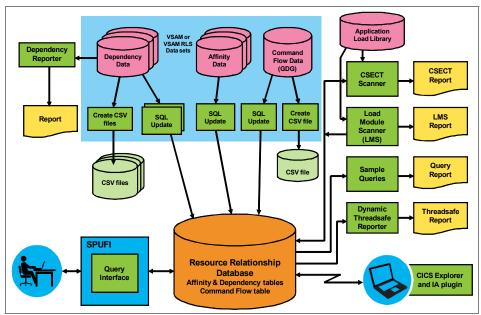


Figure 1-2 CICS IA database architecture

#### The collector

The collector is now made up of three different components:

- The Dependency Collector
- The Affinity Collector
- The Command Flow Collector

These features were described earlier in the book. See the following references:

- "The Dependency Collector" on page 5
- "The Affinity Collector" on page 6
- "The Command Flow Collector" on page 6

#### 1.4.2 The Load Module Scanner

By using the *Scanner* component of CICS IA, it is possible to write a program to examine the program load modules and report on the EXEC CICS commands and their parameters. The Scanner component produces a report that tells the programming language used and the resources that are involved for each program that the commands issued. You can now load the Scanner information into the DB2 tables CIU.SCAN.SUMMARY and CIU.SCAN.DETAIL.

For more information about running the scanner, see 5.2, "Running the load module scanner" on page 124.

#### 1.4.3 The CSECT Scanner

CICS IA also provides a *CSECT Scanner* that also scans the load modules for information that you can use to identify the version of each CSECT.

The output is stored in DB2 tables, which you can use with the DB2 dependency tables, to identify different versions of programs.

#### 1.4.4 The Dependency Reporter

At specified intervals or on operator command, the data space is written to VSAM files. The *Reporter* component is a set of batch programs that can produce reports from these files. You can run a summary report or a detailed report. The Reporter component will no longer be updated to support new CICS resources. All future development is concentrated on maintaining the DB2 tables. We do not cover the Reporter in this book. For more information about the Dependency Reporter, see the *CICS IA Users Guide*, which is in the IBM Knowledge Center:

http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSPPUS/welcome.html

#### 1.4.5 The Affinity Reporter and Builder

The Affinity Batch Reporter and Builder allow you to report on your CICS region affinities by affinity type. In order to run an Affinity report, you need to collect Affinity data using the Affinity collector. We do not cover the batch Affinity Reporter and Builder in this book. For more information about the Affinity Reporter and Builder, refer to the *CICS IA Users Guide*, which is in the IBM Knowledge Center:

http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSPPUS/welcome.html

In CICS IA V5.2, we added the capability to run Affinity Reporter and Builder from the plug-in. This capability is covered in Chapter 4, "Using CICS IA data for affinity analysis" on page 81.

#### 1.4.6 The Threadsafe Reporter

The *Threadsafe Reporter* consists of a batch job that produces reports that display the threadsafe status of each command in the requested programs, specified intervals, or on operator command. The data space is written to VSAM files.

The threadsafe report consists of a header page and one or more pages of program data. The header page lists the report options that are used to create the report and provides definitions for some of the terms that are used in the report. The remaining pages report on each program that meets the criteria that the report options PROGRAMNAME and REGIONNAME specify.

We cover the Threadsafe Reporter in detail in 5.3, "Running the threadsafe report in the plug-in" on page 127.

#### 1.4.7 The CICS IA Explorer plug-in

The CICS IA Explorer perspective and connections are shipped as a plug-in into the CICS Explorer client, an Eclipse Rich Client platform and Java Runtime Environment. It connects to the CICS IA DB2 relationship repository on IBM Systems z using JDBC Type 4 drivers. The IA plug-in has its own connection to the DB2 database. More information about the connection can be found in the plug-in help for the Explorer. To obtain help, select **Help**  $\rightarrow$  **Help Contents** and select the CICS IA plug-in guide. Then select "Configuring the CICS IA connection" as shown in Figure 1-3 on page 17.

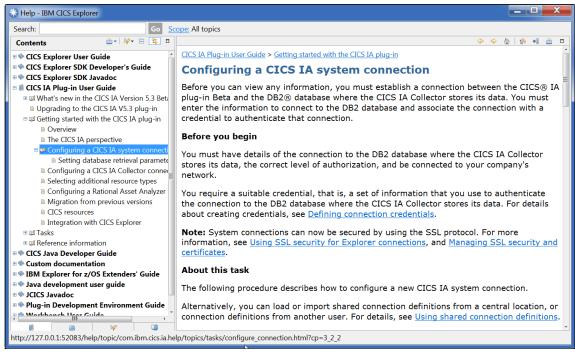


Figure 1-3 IA Explorer plug-in help

The CICS IA V5.3 Explorer plug-in has been reworked to present a new and easier to use perspective. The perspective is shown in Figure 1-4.

ile Edit Navigate Search Project Run Window Help		
° ▼ 🗟 🖕 Find: Resource * Filter by ID:	▼ Filter by Region:	
Collection IDs 🛛	□ I Show Resources ⊠ (4)	
a CICS510 a CICS520 a GENAPP_IVP ■ IA Navigation  □ IA Navigation □ IA Navigation  □ IA Navigation  □ IA Navigation □ IA Navigation  □ IA Navigation	Resource for IYDZZ518    Resource type () (2)  Resource type (AID) (1)  Resource type (CHANNEL) (1)  Resource type (CONDITION) (1)  Resource type (CONTAINER) (1)	
Regions  Queries  Regions  Reg	<ul> <li>Resource type (CONTAINER) (1)</li> <li>Resource type (COUNTER) (2)</li> <li>Resource type (CURSOR) (1)</li> <li>Resource type (DCOUNTER) (1)</li> <li>Resource type (ENQNAME) (4)</li> <li>Resource type (EVENT) (2)</li> <li>NEW_CUSTOMER</li> <li>SELECTCUSTOMER</li> <li>Resource type (EVENT BINDING) (1)</li> <li>Resource type (EVENT CS) (1)</li> <li>Resource type (MAP) (4)</li> <li>Resource type (MAPSET) (1)</li> <li>Resource type (POOL) (1)</li> <li>Resource type (TABLE) (6)</li> <li>Resource type (TANSID) (5)</li> <li>Resource type (TSQUEUE) (3)</li> </ul>	

Figure 1-4 The new IA V5.3 perspective

The left side of the perspective has now been reduced to six navigational views:

- Collection IDs
- ► IA Navigation
- ► IA Operations
- ► Transactions

- Programs
- Webservices

#### **Collection IDs view**

You can use this view to set the scope of your dependency queries. A CICS IA collection ID is added to the dependency tables when you load the data into DB2. For more information about collection IDs, see 2.3, "Using the collection ID to manage your data" on page 44.

#### IA Navigational view

This view is new in the IA V5.3 perspective and contains a navigational tree of folders that were previously views in themselves, as shown in Figure 1-5.

■ IA Navigation <sup>12</sup> IA Operations	8	E	
Regions			
<ul> <li>Queries</li> <li>Regions</li> <li>IYDZT328</li> <li>IYDZ2518</li> <li>IYDZZ528</li> <li>IYDZZ538</li> <li>IYDZZ538</li> <li>IYDZZ538</li> <li>Cloud Explorer</li> <li>E GENAPP_PLATFORM</li> <li>E User Command Flow</li> <li>Scanner</li> </ul>			
> 🗁 Reports			

Figure 1-5 New IA Navigational view

From this IA Navigational view, you can do the following actions and much more:

- Run queries
- Run reports
- Look at Command Flow output
- Visualize IA data by Application and Platform
- View your reports
- Look at resources by region

This view is used extensively when we look at the different scenarios described in this book.

#### IA Operations view

This view was updated in CICS IA V5.3 to include scenario-based collections. The CICS IA host component provides Webservices to manage this view and it therefore has its own connection other than the JDBC connection to the database. Use "Help Content" to review how to set up this connection. This view allows you to operate both Dependency and Affinity collection by CICS regions as shown in Figure 1-6.

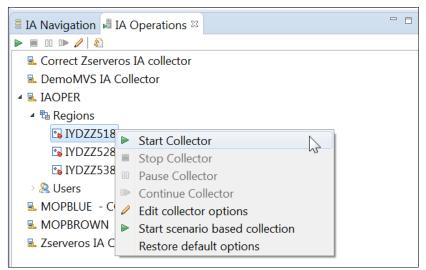


Figure 1-6 IA operations against a CICS region

You can also administer and operate the command flow collection from this view as shown in Figure 1-7 on page 21.

#### Transaction, Program, and Webservices views

These views provide a list of transactions, programs, or Webservices, respectively. From these views, you can do many things as shown in Figure 1-8 on page 21.

IA Navigation J IA Operations <sup>⋈</sup>	
Image:	
Correct Zserveros IA collector	
🗟 DemoMVS IA Collector	
🔺 🖳 IAOPER	
> 🖻 Regions	
4 🙎 Users	
🔏 AKHODAT	
🔏 ARISTO	
🔏 CICSUSER	
🔏 DOUGANV	
Start Collector	
🔏 VNDR6 🔳 Stop Collector	
MOPBLUE -	
MOPBROWN - COLLECTOR	
Zserveros IA Collector	

Figure 1-7 Managing the command flow collector for user JAMESE

Program	ns ⇔ Transactions 🛛 🖉 Web Se	ervices	
	<ul> <li>Search Region</li> </ul>	-	(6)
	Used By Regions Show Tasks Visualization Used By Applications Used By Programs Used By Transactions Show Affinities By Type Show Command Flow runs	) ) ) ) )	(0)
	Uses Resources Threadsafe Report	•	
	Asset details		

Figure 1-8 Commands available against a transaction

In the IA V5.3 perspective, the results of issuing queries or reports from the left navigational views all result in a new view being opened on the right side for each type of query. The example in Figure 1-9 shows the "results" views for the following tabs:

- Show Resources query
- Uses resources
- Resource Visualization
- ► Used By
- Command Flow

The Command Flow view is on top. You can now easily move from one results folder to the next.

Show Resources	🕨 Uses 🛛 🛅 Resource Vi	sualization 🛯 📽 Us	ed By 🛛 🖡 Comr	nand Flow 🛛		- [
TASKID(0000098C) un	der TRANSID (SSC1) in F				20 Cor	mmands filtered out of 20 🖻 🗄 🍃 🤊
TCB Modes Used	TCB Mode Switches		Task Control B	Previous Task	Command Ti	
> 🗁 QR (19)	> 🗁 QR (1)	₄ 🝰 SSC1				
> 🗁 L8 (1)	> 🗁 L8 (1)	▲ ■ LGTESTC1				
		🗳 Start of	QR	QR	2015-09-10 13	
		💷 Getmain	QR	QR	2015-09-10 13	
		🛋 Send Ma	QR	QR	2015-09-10 13	
		💷 Handle /	QR	QR	2015-09-10 13	
		🍽 Handle (	QR	QR	2015-09-10 13	
		deceive deceive	QR	QR	2015-09-10 13	
		🛋 Link Pro	QR	QR	2015-09-10 13	
12 A		🛛 🞜 LGICUSO				
N5		🍽 Getma	QR	QR	2015-09-10 13	
		📑 Reado	QR	QR	2015-09-10 13	
		🛋 Link P	QR	QR	2015-09-10 13	
		🔺 📫 LGICD				
		💷 Get	QR	QR	2015-09-10 13	
		📫 Sigi	QR	QR	2015-09-10 13	
		💷 Sele	L8	QR	2015-09-10 13	
		🗳 Ret	QR	L8	2015-09-10 13	
		💷 Free	QR	QR	2015-09-10 13	
		样 Returr	QR	QR	2015-09-10 13	
		🍽 Freem	QR	QR	2015-09-10 13	
		🛋 Send Ma	QR	QR	2015-09-10 13	
		梯 Return T	QR	QR	2015-09-10 13	
		💷 Freemair	QR	QR	2015-09-10 13	

Figure 1-9 The right side contains all the "results" views

The "IA plug-in" is used extensively in the rest of this book.

# 2

# **Preferred practices**

In this chapter, we provide information about CICS Interdependency Analyzer (IA) preferred practices to consider before you use CICS IA.

We look at how to configure CICS IA to do the following actions:

- ► 2.1, "Collecting CICS IA data in a production region" on page 24
- ► 2.2, "Collecting the DB2 resource name" on page 40
- ► 2.3, "Using the collection ID to manage your data" on page 44

# 2.1 Collecting CICS IA data in a production region

CICS IA dependency and affinity data is analyzed to help you make decisions in order to reduce the cost, risk, and impact of changes to your application and the environment on which it runs. The quality of these decisions is directly related to the quality of the data. Many customers feel that collecting data in their production regions gives them the best data in order to gain an understanding of the relationships and dependencies of their CICS applications and environment.

In this section, we look at the CICS IA settings that allow you to run CICS IA collections in a production region with the minimum impact to the performance of your applications.

There are many ways to control the performance of the CICS IA collection. In this section, we look at the following options:

- Using the Optimum Collection option
- IA threadsafe considerations
- IA exclude lists
- IA resource compression and prefix list
- Dynamic COBOL calls

#### 2.1.1 Using the Optimum Collection option

In CICS IA V5.2, we introduced two new options to the "General Options" administration panel, which is available via the CINT transaction. The following options are available:

- Trigger for Task Collection
- Collect Long Running Tasks

These two new options apply to the collection of dependency data only. They are not used during the collection of "Affinity" data. The collection of "Affinity" data in a production region is covered in 4.2.1, "Configuring affinity options" on page 94.

The "Trigger for Task Collection" option allows you to specify on how many CICS tasks you want to collect data for. The value for this option is a numeric in the range 1 - 9999. If the value is set to "n," CICS IA collects dependency data for every "n"th task that is started. For example, if you set the value to 10, CICS IA collects dependency data on every 10th task. To collect data for all tasks, set the value to 1.

The performance impact of the CICS IA collector exits on your application is governed by how much machine instruction is executed by the exits. By reducing the number of tasks that you collect data for, you reduce the impact of each exit invocation. If the "Trigger for Task Collection" is set to 10, the collector exits will still be called for each task that is started, but will be fully processed for the 10th task when the data is written to the data space. For the other nine tasks, the exits are invoked, the task number checked, and the exit terminates and returns control to the application.

#### So what is the "optimum" value for this field?

The CICS performance team in Hursley carried out some tests and their optimum value for this field was 50. Setting a value higher than 50 did not show any significant increase in performance savings. The results of the tests can be seen in Appendix B, "Task collection frequency: Performance results" on page 235.

#### 2.1.2 CICS IA threadsafe consideration

The CICS IA collection exits are driven by your application invoking a CICS command, DB2 command, IMS command, or an IBM MQ command. These exits can run on both the QR TCB and open TCBs and therefore must be threadsafe. All of the exits update the CICS IA dataspace. To make the exits threadsafe, the access to the data space must be serialized. This is done by using the CICS ENQUEUE and DEQUEUE technique.

As well as your applications accessing the data space, our long running task, CINB, also needs access to the data space to enable the offload to the VSAM files. Therefore, we use the ENQUEUE and DEQUEUE technique in the CINB transaction as well. This is illustrated in Figure 2-1 on page 26.

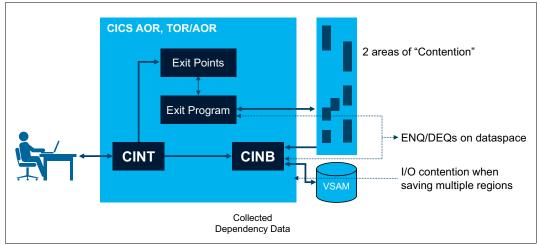


Figure 2-1 CICS IA access to the data space

The long running task CINB can be woken up to start a save to VSAM in two ways:

- Perform Periodic saves
- Trigger for CINB starts

The "Perform Periodic saves" option causes the CINB transaction to wake up every 5 minutes and start a save.

The "Trigger for CINB starts" option causes the CINB transaction to wake up every time a preconfigured number of records is updated.

Having CINB wake-up during collection can lead to the following contentions as shown in Figure 2-1:

- Increased ENQ/DEQ contention on the IA data space
- ► IO contention on several CICS regions writing out to the VSAM files

Therefore, the advice is to switch off the CINB save process during the collection and only save to VSAM during a PAUSE or STOP of the collector.

You can switch off both periodic saves and triggered saves by selecting the following general options using the CINT transaction:

- Perform periodic saves: N (Y=Yes, N=No)
- ► Trigger for CINB start: 1 (2 9999 thousand record updates)

For more information about the CINT transaction, see the *CICS IA Users Guide*, which is in the IBM Knowledge Center:

http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSPPUS/welcome.html

When the CINB save function is switched off, the only ENQ/DEQs are caused by the applications driving the CICS IA exits and therefore the contention is greatly reduced.

To force a daily save of the data from the data space to the CICS IA VSAM files, use option 2, "Time and Date" options as shown in Figure 2-2.

The default time and date options are shown in Figure 2-3 on page 28. This is set to collect all day, every day, every week, and so on.

Resourc	ncy Analyzer for z/OS e Options for TS CICS Applid: DEFA	01:26:34PM						
Type action code then press ENT	ER: 2							
1 = General Options 2 = Time/Date Options								
Interdependency Options 3 = CICS Options for APIs 4 = CICS Options for SPIs								
5 = DB2/IMS/MQ/CPSM Options 6 = Natural Options	CICS TS Applic 8 = Applicatio							
CICS Sysid: Z538 CICS Applid: IYDZZ538 TermID: TC78 CIU7029I Action processed successfully.								
F1=Help F2= F3=E F7= F8= F9=		F5= F6= F11= F12=Exit						

Figure 2-2 Select option 2 for time and date options

CIU280 CICS Interdependency Analyzer for z/OS - V5R3MO 2015/10/12 Time and Date Options for 01:31:10PM CICS Sysid: DFTS CICS Applid: DEFAULTS Modify the options and press Enter to update or F12 to Cancel. Hour slots: Y=Yes, N=No, A=Affinity, I=Dependency, B=Both Month, Day, and Week slots: Y=Yes, N=No Hour of day: 0-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24 Day of week: Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat Sun Y YYYY Y Y Day of month: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 20 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 30 1 Month of year: Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y CICS Sysid: Z538 CICS Applid: IYDZZ538 TermID: TC78 F4= F5= F1=Help F2= F3=Exit F6= F10= F9= F7= F8= F11= F12=Cancel

Figure 2-3 Default time and date options

You can override the default options for each CICS region being collected to stop the collector for an hour every day and thus save your data to VSAM file. In Figure 2-4 on page 29, we selected to choose to switch off the collector for region IYDZZ528 for 1 hour from midnight. This causes the data in the data space to be written out to VSAM. You can stagger the writing of data to the VSAM files from your shared collection regions by selecting a different hour for each CICS region and override the default.

```
CIU280
             CICS Interdependency Analyzer for z/OS - V5R3MO
                                                                2015/10/12
                   Time and Date Options for
                                                                01:34:46PM
              CICS Sysid: Z528 CICS Applid: IYDZZ528
Modify the options and press Enter to update or F12 to Cancel.
Hour slots: Y=Yes, N=No, A=Affinity, I=Dependency, B=Both , or BLANK
Month, Day, and Week slots: Y=Yes, N=No , or BLANK
Hour of day: 0-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24
             Ν
Day of week: Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat Sun
Day of month: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 20 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 30 1
Month of year: Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec
CICS Sysid: Z538 CICS Applid: IYDZZ538 TermID: TC78
                                                 F5=
F1=Help
            F2=
                         F3=Exit
                                     F4=
                                                             F6=
                         F9=
            F8=
                                    F10=
                                                 F11=
                                                             F12=Cancel
F7=
```

Figure 2-4 Switch off the collector for region IYDZZ528

By using these options, you can manage both the ENQ/DEQ contention and the IO contention.

#### 2.1.3 Using the IA exclude lists

CICS IA provides a number of exclude lists that can be used to reduce the performance impact of running both the dependency collector and the command flow collector:

Transaction exclude list	You can use this list to exclude transactions from collection.
Program exclude list	You can use this list to exclude programs from collection.
Command exclude list	You can use this list to exclude certain CICS commands from collection. This list was added in CICS IA V5.3.

All three exclude lists come in the form of an assembler DSECT that can be assembled and linked. Sample source and sample JCL are supplied by CICS IA.

The linked load modules are loaded into storage when the collectors are started. The exclude lists that are loaded are configurable using the "General Options" using the CINT transaction. Following are the options:

- Program exclude list: CIUXPROG (1 8 characters)
- Transaction exclude list: CIUXTRAN (1 8 characters)
- Command exclude list: CIUXCOMM (1 8 characters)

Similar options are provided with the CINC Command Flow transaction.

You can take these samples and modify them to suit your environment as the default exclude lists for all your CICS regions or you can take a copy of the lists and create region-specific lists. We create a region-specific list for the transaction exclude list in the next section.

#### **Transaction exclude list**

The sample source for the transaction exclude list can be found in:

<hlq>.SCIUSRCE(CIUXTRAN)

The sample JCL to assemble and link CIUXTRAN can be found in:

```
<hlq>.SCIUSAMP(CIUJCLXT)
```

We now show the steps required to exclude all transactions starting SSC from collection using a transaction exclude list called CIUXTSSC and then configure a CICS region to use this exclude list rather than the default list.

First, we need to take a copy of the shipped source shown in Figure 2-5 and edit it to add transaction prefix SSC and change the DSECT name to CIUXTSSC as shown in Figure 2-6 on page 31.

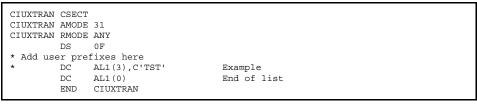


Figure 2-5 Sample transaction exclude list: This exclude list is empty

```
CIUXSSCT CSECT

CIUXSSCT AMODE 31

CIUXSSCT RMODE ANY

DS 0F

* Add user prefixes here

DC AL1(3),C'SCC' All transactions starting SSC

DC AL1(0) End of list

END CIUXSSCT
```

Figure 2-6 Transaction exclude list for all SSC transactions

We then need to assemble and link the source to create the exclude list load module. Again, use the sample JCL job CIUJCLXT and modify as shown in Figure 2-7.

//ASM	EXEC PGM=ASMA90,
	PARM= 'OBJECT, LIST, ALIGN, TERM'
//SYSIN	DD DISP=SHR,
// DSN=A	ANTZ.CICS.IA.DEV.EMSINT.SCIUSRCE (CIUXTSSC)
//SYSPRINT	DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSTERM	DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSLIB	DD DSN=SYS1.MACLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSUT1	DD UNIT=SYSDA, SPACE=(CYL, (5,5))
//SYSUT2	DD UNIT=SYSDA, SPACE=(CYL, (5,5))
//SYSUT3	DD UNIT=SYSDA, SPACE=(CYL, (5,5))
//SYSLIN	DD DSN=&&OBJ,DISP=(,PASS),UNIT=SYSDA,
//	SPACE=(TRK, (15,5))
	LINK-EDIT MODULE
//LKED	EXEC PGM=IEWL, COND=(4,LT),
//	PARM='RENT,LIST,LET,MAP,NCAL'
//SYSUT1	DD UNIT=SYSDA, SPACE=(CYL, (2,1))
//SYSLMOD	DD DISP=SHR,
// DSN=AN	VTZ.CICS.IA.DEV.EMSINT.SCIULOAD(CIUXTSSC)
//SYSPRINT	DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSLIN	DD DSN=&&OBJ, DISP=(OLD, DELETE)

Figure 2-7 Sample job to assemble and link CIUXTSSC

You now need to add a CICS resource definition for this program in the DFHCSD for the CICS regions that use this exclude list as shown in Figure 2-8. If you are using program auto-install, skip this step.

DEFINE PROGRAM(CIUXTSCC) GROUP(CINTGR53) DESCRIPTION(TRANSACTION EXCLUDE LIST for SCC)	
LANGUAGE (ASSEMBLER)	
RELOAD (NO) RESIDENT (NO)	
USAGE (NORMAL) USELPACOPY (NO)	
STATUS (ENABLED) CEDF (NO)	
DATALOCATION (ANY) EXECKEY (CICS)	

Figure 2-8 Program definition for CIUXTSCC

Lastly, override the default value for the CICS region in which you want to use this exclude list. We use our new list, CIUXTSCC, in CICS region IYDZZ528. Using the CINT option 2 for "Configure Region options," select option 4 for "options" against region IYDZZ528 as shown in Figure 2-9.

CIU200	CICS Interdepe Reg	2015/10/13 12:04:41PM			
	code then press 2=Copy Region		Region 4=(	Options	More :
	I Sysid Appli TS DFTS ALL	New d Sysid	Status STOPPED STOPPED STOPPED	Collecting	
CICS Sysid:	Z538 CICS App	lid: IYDZZ	538 TermID:	: TC30	
F1=Help F7=Page Up		3=Exit 9=	F4= F10=	F5= Refresh F11=	F6= F12=

Figure 2-9 Configure the options for region IYDZZ528

You then select 1 for "General Options" and enter CIUXTSSC for the transaction exclude list as shown in Figure 2-10 on page 33.

CIU260	CICS I	nterdependency An General Opt		r z/OS - V5R3MO	2015/10/13 12:08:19PM	
	CTCS Sucid			. 10077520	12:00:19PM	
		I : Z528 CIC			.1	
		nd press Enter to			el.	
		lds may be set to				
		:	•		endency, B=Both)	
		aves :			_	
		start :			ord updates)	
Restore	data on st	art :	(Y=Yes,	N=No)		
Maintain	usage cou	ints :	(Y=Yes,	N=No)		
Size of	dataspace	:	(10 to 2	000 Mbytes)		
Transid	prefix (op	otional) :	(1 to 4	characters)		
Program	exclude li	st :	(1 t	o 8 characters)		
Transact	ion exclud	le list : CIUX	TSCC (1 t	o 8 characters)		
Command	exclude li	st :	(1 t	o 8 characters)		
Resource	compressi	on list :	(1 t	o 8 characters)		
		:	(1 t	o 8 characters)		
		:				
		collection. :				
		ng Tasks . :				
	•	CICS Applid: IYD		,		
0105 59510	. 2330	oros apprila. Tib.	LL000 I	1050		
F1=Help	F2=	F3=Fvit	F4=	F5=	F6=	
F7=	F8=	F9=	F10=	F11=	F12=Cancel	
.,	10-	19-	110-	, 11-		

Figure 2-10 Set the transaction exclude list to CIUXTSCC

#### Program exclude list

The sample source for the program exclude list can be found in:

<hlq>.SCIUSRCE(CIUXPROG)

The sample JCL to assemble and link CIUXPROG can be found in:

<hlq>.SCIUSAMP(CIUJCLXP)

The sample for the program exclude list contains program prefixes for some of the IBM licensed programs as shown in Figure 2-11 on page 34.

Again, you can update the default table CIUXPROG or create region-specific exclude lists as we did for the transaction exclude list.

r			
CIUXPROG CSECT	<u>r</u>		
CIUXPROG AMODE	2 31		
CIUXPROG RMODE	E ANY		
DS	OF		
* Add user pre	efixes here		
* DC	AL1(4),C'TEST'	Example	
* Predefined p	prefixes		
DC	AL1(3),C'DFH'	CICS	
DC	AL1(3),C'CEE'		
DC	AL1(3),C'EQA'		
DC	AL1(3),C'IBM'		
DC	AL1(3),C'EDC'		
DC	AL1(3),C'IGZ'		
DC	AL1(3),C'CAU'	Affinities utility	
DC	AL1(3),C'CIU'	Interdependency utility	
DC	AL1(3),C'DSN'	DB2	
DC	AL1(3),C'EYU'	CICSPlex SM	
DC	AL1(3),C'CJA'	CICSPlex SM for CICS640	
DC	AL1(3),C'CJB'	CICSPlex SM for CICS650	
DC	AL1(3),C'CJC'	CICSPlex SM for CICS660	
DC	AL1(3),C'CJD'	CICSPlex SM for CICS670	
DC	AL1(3),C'CJE'	CICSPlex SM for CICS680	
DC	AL1(3),C'CSQ'	MQ	
DC	AL1(3),C'CMZ'	CICS PM	
DC	AL1(3),C'CPA'	CICS PA	
DC	AL1(3),C'ABL'	OTTO	
DC	AL1(3),C'CBM'	CICS BEP	
DC	AL1(3),C'DWW'	CICS VR	
DC	AL1(3),C'ISZ'	Session manager	
DC	AL1(3),C'VID'	VT	
DC	AL1(3),C'CBK'	CICS BAC	
DC	AL1(3),C'CCV'	CICS CM @R!	57780C
DC	AL1(3),C'CTG'	CICS TRANSACTION GATEWAY	Y
DC	AL1(3),C'CPH'	CICS DA	
DC	AL1(4),C'IN25'		
DC	AL1(8),C'ADABAS '	Natural	@R97019A
DC	AL1(8),C'ADACICT '	related	@R97019A
DC	AL1(0)	End of list	
END	CIUXPROG		

Figure 2-11 Sample program exclude list

#### Command exclude list

The sample source for the command exclude list can be found in:

```
<hlq>.SCIUSRCE(CIUXCOMM)
```

The sample JCL to assemble and link CIUXCOMM can be found in:

<hlq>.SCIUSAMP(CIUJCLXC)

This list was added in CICS IA V5.3. It was added to provide the ability to have more control on the actual CICS commands we collect. The "CICS options for APIs" and the "CICS options for SPIs" in the CINT transaction provides you with some degree of control on the CICS commands you want to collect. This list gives you further control by allowing you to specify the EIBFN code for the command you want to exclude. You can also exclude by command groups.

The example in Figure 2-12 excludes all the TDQUEUE commands and the **WRITE JOURNAL** command.

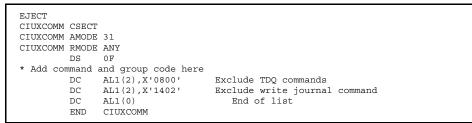


Figure 2-12 Example command exclude list

Again, you can update the default table CIUXCOMM or create region-specific exclude lists as we did for the transaction exclude list.

#### 2.1.4 Using the IA resource compression list

In CICS IA V5.3, we provide a resource compression list. This list replaces the resource prefix list provided by earlier releases of CICS IA.

The purpose of the resource compression list is to compress records in CICS IA dataspace to reduce memory usage, avoid output of unnecessary data into DB2 tables, and improve performance. In CICS IA V5.3, we now have three formats of the resource list. The three formats are not compatible and cannot be used in the same DSECT.

The resource compression is performed against the following commands:

- IBM MQ commands
- CHANNELs/CONTAINERs commands
- ENQ/DEQ commands
- TS Queue commands
- CANCEL/POST/DELAY commands

Records that match rules specified in this resource list are collected as just one record. If a match is found, the rest of the resource name is changed to contain + (plus) signs.

#### Version 1 format

The format for this rule is as follows:

- ► The prefix length (range 1 32)
- The resource name prefix, which is a string of valid symbols

For example, if we have a TSQUEUE name that is made up of a PREFIX "DEPT10" followed by a numeric field as shown below:

#### DEPT10nnnnn

Without compression, we would write a record in the dataspace and subsequently a DB2 row for all instances. If we had WRITEQ, READQ, and DELETEQ for this resource name, we could see up to 3,000,000 records:

100,000 records for each of the three commands starting with DEPT10000000 through to DEPT10999999

By using the compression rule shown in Example 2-1, we can reduce the number of records to three:

One record for each of the three commands named DEPT10++++++

**Note:** Any of the supported resources starting with the name DEPT10 will also be replaced.

Example 2-1 Format 1 of the compression rule

```
CIUXRCOM CSECT

CIUXRCOM AMODE 31

CIUXRCOM RMODE ANY

DS 0F

* Add your own rules here.

DC AL1(6),C'DEPT10'

DC AL1(0) End of list

END CIUXRCOM

* End of the list:
```

#### Version 2 format

The format for this rule is as follows:

- The command types to be compressed
- Starting position of the key (range 1 32)
- ► The key length (range 1 32)
- The key that is a string, which can be a prefix, an infix, or a suffix

The following command types are supported:

- ► decimal 1 = MQ
- decimal 4 = CHANNELs/CONTAINERs
- decimal 7 = ENQ/DEQ
- decimal 10 = TS Queue
- decimal 11 = CANCEL/POST/DELAY

In this example, we have a REQID compromising of a numeric followed by ABCD as shown in nnnnABCD.

This REQID can be associated with the CANCEL, POST, and DELAY command.

Again, without a compression rule we could have many records in the dataspace and in the DB2 tables.

By using the compression rule shown in Example 2-2, we can reduce the number of records to 3:

One record for each of the three commands named ++++ABCD

Example 2-2 Format 2 of the compression rule

```
CIUXRCOM CSECT

CIUXRCOM AMODE 31

CIUXRCOM RMODE ANY

DS 0F

* Add your own rules here.

DC ALl(11),ALl(4),ALl(4),C'ABCD' CANCEL/POST/DELAY

DC ALl(0) End of list

END CIUXRCOM

* End of the list:
```

#### Version 3 format

The format for this rule is as follows:

- The command types to be compressed
- Compression trigger (range 1 255)
- Starting position of the save area (range 1 32)
- ► The save area length (range 0 32)
- Starting position of the key (range 1 32)
- ► The key length (range 0 32)
- Starting position of the key (range 1 32)
- ► The key that is a string, which can be a prefix, an infix, or a suffix

The following command types are supported:

- ► decimal 1 = MQ
- decimal 4 = CHANNELs/CONTAINERs
- decimal 7 = ENQ/DEQ
- ► decimal 10 = TS Queue
- decimal 11 = CANCEL/POST/DELAY

The save area defines a part of the resource name that will be preserved (not filled with +). It may include the key.

The compression trigger is the number of records at which the compression rule is applied and compression is started.

Before adding rules, first specify the eyecatcher to let CICS IA know that version 3 of resource compression list is used:

DC CL8'PLIST V3'

In this example, we compress TSQUEUE commands using a resource name of TSQnnnnn where "nnnnn" increments form 0 - 9999999. We also distinguish between TSQ1nnnn, TSQ2nnnn, and TSQ3nnnn, and so on, and only start the compression after we have seen two instances for TSQ1, TSQ2, and so on.

Example 2-3 Format 3 of the compression rule

```
CIUXRCOM CSECT

CIUXRCOM AMODE 31

CIUXRCOM RMODE ANY

DS 0F

* Add your own rules here.

DC CL8'PLIST V3'

DC AL1(10),AL1(3),AL1(4),AL1(1),AL1(1),AL1(3),C'TSQ'

DC AL1(0) End of list

END CIUXRCOM

* End of the list:
```

By applying the rule in Example 2-3, we get the following resource names associated with the TSQUEUE commands:

#### TSQ00001

TSQ00002

TSQO++++ compression starts after seeing more than two "TSQO\*\*\*\*" entries

TSQ10000

TSQ10001

TSQ1++++ compression starts after seeing more than two "TSQ1\*\*\*\*" entries

TSQ20000

TSQ20001

TSQ2++++ compression starts after seeing more than two "TSQ2\*\*\*\*" entries

• • •

TSQ90000

TSQ90001

TSQ9++++ compression starts after seeing more than two "TSQ1\*\*\*\*" entries

Again, you can update the default table CIUXRCOM or create region-specific compression lists as we did for the "Transaction exclude list" on page 30.

#### 2.1.5 Dynamic COBOL calls

The CICS IA collector can detect dynamic COBOL calls in an IBM Language Environment®. To support the collection of dynamic IBM COBOL Language Environment calls, CICS IA assumes that the Call parameter list for IBM COBOL for OS/390® program conforms to the structure documented in the publication Language Environment Vendor Interfaces for COBOL Call routine. In order to detect dynamic COBOL calls for IBM COBOL for OS/390 and IBM VS COBOL II programs, the CBLPSHPOP Language Environment option must be active. The Language Environment option ALL31(ON/OFF) is supported for dynamic calls from IBM COBOL for OS/390 programs.

For more information about what can and cannot be collected, see the section "Collecting dynamic COBOL calls" in the *CICS IA Users Guide*, which is in the IBM Knowledge Center:

http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSPPUS/welcome.html

There are two requirements that CICS IA needs to achieve in order to support dynamic COBOL calls:

- ► Identifying the actual dynamic call, for example, PROGA calls PROGB
- EXEC CICS commands or any RMI commands issued by PROGB are reported under PROGB

The first requirement is met only if the CBLPSHPOP Language Environment option is active.

The second requirement is met by using the CICS SPI call IDENTIFY\_PROGRAM. This call can be CPU intensive, and with this fact in mind, we added an option to switch the collection of COBOL dynamic calls ON or OFF for both the dependency collector and the command flow collector.

For the dependency collector, go to the "General Options" panel using CINT and update the following option:

Dynamic call . . . . . . . . Y (Y=Yes, N=No)

The same option can be found on the "Command Flow Options" panel using the CINC transaction.

# 2.2 Collecting the DB2 resource name

CICS IA interfaces with DB2 in two ways:

- It collects DB2 resources and commands used within a CICS region. In this case, we may collect resource information for many different DB2 subsystems depending on which DB2 subsystem the CICS region is connected to.
- It stores the collected data in a DB2 database. Usually, you have one CICS IA database where you can load all your collected data. This database can include data collected from development, test, and production regions. It can also include data from all the DB2 subsystems connected to these CICS regions.

The DB2 resource collection is performed by using the XRMIIN and XRMIOUT CICS exits. When an application issues an **EXEC SQL** command, information is written to the dataspace. An entry is written to the IA dataspace for this command including the "stmtno", "sequence number" and the "plan name."

**Note:** The actual resource name associated with the command is unavailable to us.

The resource name is obtained during the save process from the dataspace to the VSAM file for DB2 data. The resource name is obtained by accessing the SYSIMB.SYSPACKSTMT table or the SYSIBM.SYSSTMT tables. At many customer sites these tables are not maintained and can include millions of rows. In order to improve the performance of the CINB save process for DB2, we supply DB2 indexes for these tables.

The supplied index can be found in the following command:

<hlq>.SCIUSQL(CIUIBM1)

A sample job to create this index can be found in the following command:

```
<hlq>.SCIUSAMP(CIUDBCT)
```

This job needs to be run for each DB2 subsystem that you intend to collect DB2 data for.

Many customer sites do not allow these indexes to be created. Therefore, we have two options to avoid performance issues during CINB save.

#### Turn off access to the SYSIBM tables

Use transaction CINT and select 2 for "Configure Region Options." Then, enter option 4 for the DEFAULT record or a specific region record, as shown in Figure 2-13.

C1U20	00	CICS Int		ency Analy n Configu		z/OS - V5R3MO nu	2015/10/13 02:44:01PM	
	action co d Region				Region	4=Options	More :	
Act 4	CICS Applid DEFAULTS ALL IYDZZ518 IYDZZ528 IYDZZ538	ALL Z518 Z528	New Applid	New Sysid	Status STOPPED STOPPED STOPPED	Collecting		
CICS	Sysid: Z	538 CI	CS Appli	d: IYDZZ!	538 Ter	mID: TC30		

Figure 2-13 Select "Options" for the DEFAULT record

Then, select option 5 for "DB2/IMS/MQ/CPSM Options" and switch off the "Collect resource name" flag, as shown in Figure 2-14.

CIU250	CICS Interdependency Analyzer for z/OS - V5R3MO DB2/MQ/IMS/CPSM Resource Options for	
(	CICS Sysid : DFTS CICS Applid : DEFAULTS	
	options and press Enter to update, or PF12 to Cancel. mand types: Y=Yes, N=No	
	s DB2 Resources : Y resource name : N (Y/N) (Access the SYSIBM.SYS and the SYSIBM.SYSSTMT table	
MQ Options Collect M	MQ Resources : Y	
IMS Options Collect 1	s IMS Resources : Y	
	ns CPSM Resources : Y : Z538 CICS Applid: IYDZZ538 TermID: TC30	

Figure 2-14 Switch off "Collect resource name"

**Note:** By switching off the Collect resource name option, we still capture that the program issued an SQL command, but we have a blank resource name.

#### Create a copy of the SYSIBM tables

First, you must take a daily copy of the SYSPACKSTMT table overnight using a different qualifier or ALIAS. In our example, we use a DB2 qualifier of "IAQUAL".

By default, the CINB programs are currently bound to use the SYSIBM qualifier to access the SYSIBM tables. You need to configure the DB2 collector options to use your modified qualifier. To do this modification, run the configuration exec by entering the following TSO command:

```
ex '<iahlq>.SCIUEXEC(ciucnfg1)' '<iahlq> ENU'
```

Then, select option 3 to configure a new CICS collection or 4 to configure an existing CICS collection. In this example, we use an existing collection as shown in Figure 2-15.

Figure 2-15 Select an existing CICS collection

Then, select "f" for a full configuration of IYDZZ528, as shown in Figure 2-16.

	**************************************	5 Interdepende	ency Analyzer for z/OS - V5R3 Row 1 to 10 of 10 Scroll ===> CSR
		CICS IA CIO	S Customization Function
Pres	s ENTER to comp	olete, PF3 to	go back or PF1 for help.
S fo	0	ıration, F for	on from the list below, please type <sup>•</sup> Full Configuration, D for Delete,
Cmd	Configuration IYDZT524 IYDZZ518 IYDZZ524	V520 V510 V520	Description test test test
f	IYDZZ528 IYDZZ529	V520 V520	test test

Figure 2-16 Select configuration IYDZZ528

Then, scroll down to the DB2 variables and change the "DB2 Table Qualifier" from SYSIBM to the qualifier of your copy, as shown in Figure 2-17.

************* CICS Interdependency Analyzer for z/OS - V5R3M0 Command ===>	*****
Command ===> DB2 variables for CINT: COLLECTING DB2 INFORMATION YES (YES or NO) DB2 VERSION V10 DB2 COMPATIBILITY MODE NO (YES or NO) DB2 LOAD DATA SET NAME SYS2.DB2.V10.SDSNLOAD DB2 RUNLIB DATA SET NAME DSNV102F.RUNLIB.LOAD DB2 SUB SYSTEM DI2F DB2 TABLE QUALIFIER IAQUAL	More: - +
DB2 TABLE OWNER CICSIAD	
DB2 BUFFERPOOL FOR INDEX BP1 DB2 PLAN NAME FOR DSNTEP2 DSNTEP10	
DB2 PLAN NAME FOR CICS CIUCIC53	
DB2 COLLECTION ID IACOLL53	
DB2 AUTHORIZATION ID PUBLIC	

Figure 2-17 DB2 variables for CINT

When the configuration is complete, you need to rebind the CINB programs by running the following command:

<hlq>.SCIUSAMP(CIUDBNT)

# 2.3 Using the collection ID to manage your data

In this section, we look at these topics:

- What collection ID value should you use
- How to set the collection ID

and how we can use the collection ID to:

- Manage our analysis in the plug-in
- Compare data collected for different collection IDs
- Delete data by collection ID

#### 2.3.1 What value should you assign to my collection ID?

A collection ID is assigned to the CICS IA Dependency data when it is loaded from the VSAM file in to the CICS IA DB2 database. A collection ID can be a string up to 16 characters. It can include numerics and special characters.

The collection ID can be used in a number of different ways and it can depend on:

- Why are you collecting the data
- Your environment

If you are collecting data for a specific project, for example:

- ► Threadsafe analysis
- A major application upgrade
- CICS upgrade

Then, we suggest that all the data you collect before the change is assigned to the same collection ID during the load job. This setting enables you to analyze the "before" image of the data. When you have performed the changes, recollect the data and assign a new collection ID. This setting enables you to analyze the "after" image of the data and by using the IA plug-in you can compare the "before" and "after" images.

If you are collecting data in a stable production environment, you can use the same collection ID. This setting could be used as your base collection ID. You would only change the collection ID if there is a change to your environment.

If you are collecting data in a volatile development environment where there are many changes, you might want to consider doing a weekly load and using a weekly identification for your collection ID. These settings would allow you to compare weekly and delete data associated with collection IDs that are, for example, 5 weeks old.

CICS IA allows you to load data from your development, test, and production regions into the same IA DB2 database. You can use different collection IDs to distinguish between the data. Again, you can then analyze, compare, and delete by using these collection IDs.

You can also use the collection ID to assist you in analyzing a specific problem by collecting data just in the CICS region and a transaction causing the problem. Then, when you load the data in to the IA DB2 database, use a collection ID that relates to that transaction and problem.

#### 2.3.2 How to assign a collection ID

The collection ID for the dependency data is done during the DB2 load. It is used in the following jobs:

- CIUUPDB: Load all dependency tables
- CIUUPDB1: Load CICS and detail dependency tables
- CIUUPDB2: Load DB2 dependency tables
- CIUUPDB3: Load MQ dependency tables
- CIUUPDB4: Load IMS/DLI dependency tables
- CIUUPDBN: Load Natural/ADABAS dependency tables

The setting of the variable depends on your level of JES2. If you are on JES2 z/OS 2.1, we use the new **SYMLIST** parameter feature as shown in Figure 2-18. In this case, you only need to change it in one place.

```
// EXPORT SYMLIST=(COLL)
// SET COLL='_collid_'
....
//STEP000 EXEC PGM=IKJEFTIB,
// DYNAMNBR=20
//SYSTSIN DD *,SYMBOLS=EXECSYS
DSN SYSTEM(DI2F)
RUN PROGRAM(CIUUREG) -
PLAN(IAINC53B) LIB('ANTZ.CICS.IA.DEV.BSF.SCIULOAD') -
PARMS('DEP,COLLID=&COLL')
END
/*
```

Figure 2-18 Setting the collection ID in JES2 zOS V2.1

If you are on an earlier release of JES2, you need to change the collection ID in several places. This change is best done by using the CHG ALL command as shown in Figure 2-19.

```
CICSIA51.SCIUSAMP.CICS.TEST(CIUUPDB) - 01.01
EDIT
                                                       Columns 00001 00080
Command ===> chg _collid_ CICS510 all
                                                          Scroll ===> CSR
- - - - - - - - - - - - - 129 Line(s) not Displayed
- - - - - -
000128 DSN SYSTEM(DI2F)
000129 RUN PROGRAM(CIUUREG) -
000130 PLAN(IAINC51B) LIB('CTSTOOLS.CIA510.SCIULOAD') -
000131 PARMS('DEP,COLLID=_collid_')
- - - - - - - - - -
                                      - - - - 110 Line(s) not Displayed
000242 DSN SYSTEM(DI2F)
000243 RUN PROGRAM(CIUU055) -
000244 PLAN(IAINC51B)LIB('CTSTOOLS.CIA510.SCIULOAD') -
000245 PARMS('UPDATE,COLLID=_collid_')
000246 END
---- 55 Line(s) not Displayed
```

Figure 2-19 Change all collection IDs

#### 2.3.3 Using the collection ID to manage our analysis

All of the collection IDs you assigned to the CICS IA database are displayed in the upper left side of the CICS IA perspective, as shown in Figure 2-20.

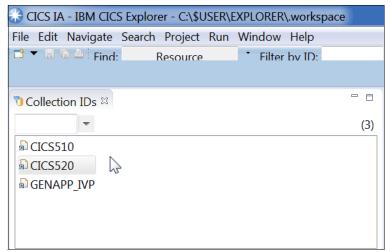


Figure 2-20 The Collection IDs view

In this section and following sections, we use these collection IDs to perform the following functions:

- Manage the amount of data returned
- Compare data across collection IDs
- Delete data associated with a collection ID

To manage the data you analyze and the amount of data returned when using the CICS IA plug-in, you can set a collection ID scope. When you set a specific scope, all the analysis you do including queries and reports will be restricted to the collection ID scope you selected. Setting the scope to a specific collection ID has two advantages:

- ► Reduces the amount of data returned over your JDBC connection
- ► Clarifies your analysis

To set a scope, right-click the collection ID you require and select "Set as current scope," as shown in Figure 2-21.

🛞 cics IA - IBM cic	S Explorer - C:\\$USER\E	XPLORER\.workspace	
File Edit Navigate	Search Project Run	Window Help	
📑 🔻 🖩 🗟 🎒 Find	: Resource	• Filter by ID:	
<b>™</b> Collection IDs ⊠			
-			(3)
CICS510			
CICS520	Set as current scope		
GENAPP IVP	Delete associated data		
_			
			)

Figure 2-21 Set collection ID CICS510 to be the current scope

The collection ID you selected is displayed in the menu as shown in Figure 2-22.

🛞 CIO	CICS IA - IBM CICS Explorer - C:\\$USER\EXPLORER\.workspace									
File I	File Edit Navigate Search Project Run Window Help									
📑 💌	📕 🕲 🛎 🗄 Find:	Resource	* Filter by ID:	▼ Filter by Region:	- O Collection ID: CICS520					
C										

Figure 2-22 Collection ID is set to CICS520

You can clear the collection ID scope by clicking the "erase" icon as shown in Figure 2-23.

Clear

Figure 2-23 Clear the collection ID

As mentioned earlier, by selecting a scope you reduce the amount of data you analyze. You can see this reduction in the data that is shown in the Regions folder and the Transactions or Program views.

In Figure 2-24, there is no scope set and you see all of the collected data. You can see four CICS regions and eight transactions.

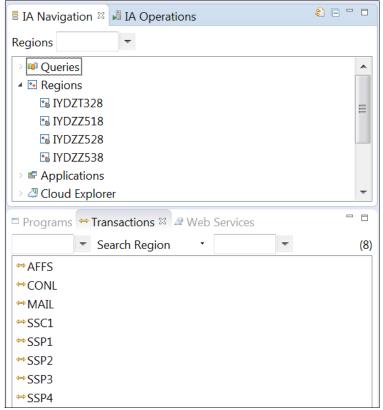


Figure 2-24 No collection ID scope

If you now set the scope to be the IVP collection ID, the amount of data returned in these views is reduced as shown in Figure 2-25.

■ IA Navigation 🛛 🛱 IA Operations	8	E	
Regions			
> 🕶 Queries			
🔺 💿 Regions			
🗈 IYDZT328			
> 🖻 Applications			Ξ
> 🖉 Cloud Explorer			
> 🖳 User Command Flow			
> 🞯 Scanner			
> 🗁 Reports			Ŧ
□ Programs ⇔ Transactions ☎ ⊿ Web Services			
▼ Search Region ▼			(5
⇔SSC1			
⇔SSP1			
⇔SSP2			
⇔SSP3			
⇔SSP4			

Figure 2-25 Collection ID scope set to GENAPP\_IVP

The scope is also applied when analyzing data, running reports, and running queries, for example, if we select to see the resources used by transaction SSC1 and select a specific region as shown in Figure 2-26.

1				
🗏 IA Naviga	tion 🛱 📕 IA Operations			
Regions	-			
<ul> <li>&gt; ● Querie</li> <li>&gt; ● Recion</li> <li>&gt; ■ Ap</li> <li>&gt; ■ Clo</li> <li>&gt; ■ Us</li> <li>&gt; ● Sco</li> </ul>		•		
> / Re	Used By Transactions Create Application using CIUSPEP2	+ +		
Progra	Create Application using CIUSPEPS Show Affinities By Type Show Command Flow runs	+ + +	(8)	
⇔AFFS	Uses Resources	•	All Regions	
⇔CONI ⇔MAIL	Threadsafe Report Asset details	۰	Specific Reg	ion
⇔SSC1 ⇔SSP1			1	

Figure 2-26 Show resources used by SSC1 for a specific region

If there is no collection ID scope set, all of the CICS regions where data for transaction SSC1 will be selectable as shown in Figure 2-27.

Resources used by TRANSID (SSC1)		X
Select a region to search		
The regions shown are only those where dependency data exists	5	^
Search all Regions	ОК	Cancel

Figure 2-27 No collection ID scope set

If the collection ID scope is set to GENAPP\_IVP, only one CICS region is selectable as shown in Figure 2-28.

Resources used by TRANSID (SSC1)	X
Select a region to search	
The regions shown are only those where dependency data exists	
Search all Regions	
	OK Cancel

Figure 2-28 Collection ID scope set to GENAPP\_IVP

If you run a threadsafe report with the collection ID set to GENAPP\_IVP, the scope is associated with the report as shown in Figure 2-29.

							CICS TS level Region V Collection ID: GENAPP N
LIB Dataset Name	APIST	Concurre	Exe	Storage Prot	Reentr	CI	GENAPP_IVP
Ī							
CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5	CICSA	QUASIR	US	INACTIVE	Y	0700	
CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5	CICSA	QUASIR	US	INACTIVE	Y	0700	
CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5	CICSA	QUASIR	US	INACTIVE	Y	0700	
CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5	CICSA	QUASIR	US	INACTIVE	Y	0700	
CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5	CICSA	QUASIR	US	INACTIVE	Y	0700	
CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5	CICSA	QUASIR	US	INACTIVE	Y	0700	
CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5	CICSA	QUASIR	US	INACTIVE	Y	0700	
CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5	CICSA	QUASIR	US	INACTIVE	Y	0700	
	CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5 CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5 CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5 CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5 CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5 CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5 CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5	CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5 CICSA CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5 CICSA CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5 CICSA CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5 CICSA CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5 CICSA CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5 CICSA CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5 CICSA	CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5 CICSA QUASIR CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5 CICSA QUASIR CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5 CICSA QUASIR CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5 CICSA QUASIR CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5 CICSA QUASIR CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5 CICSA QUASIR CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5 CICSA QUASIR	CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5         CICSA         QUASIR         US           CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5         CICSA         QUASIR         US	CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5 CICSA QUASIR US INACTIVE CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5 CICSA QUASIR US INACTIVE	CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5 CICSA QUASIR US INACTIVE Y CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5 CICSA QUASIR US INACTIVE Y	CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5         CICSA         QUASIR         US         INACTIVE         Y         0700           CICSIAD.GENAPP.V5         CICSA         QUASIR         US         INACTIVE         Y         0700

Figure 2-29 Threadsafe report for collection ID GENAPP\_IVP

#### 2.3.4 Comparing collection IDs

In this section, we run a query against different collection IDs, save the results, and then compare them.

We use a simple query to list the programs used as shown in Figure 2-30. You could use this type of query to determine the amount of testing you have done when you are upgrading your CICS system. In this example, we collected automated test data in our CICS V510 region and set the collection ID to CICS510. We have all also collected the data in our CICS V520 region and set the collection ID to CICS520. By comparing the output, you can see which programs you have not tested against V520.

😪 Edit CICS query								
Edit query "Programs Used"								
Add, remove or change criteria for which resources to include or exclude								
Name: Programs Used								
Show	Filter results ♣ ▼ ≋							
?	OK	el						

Figure 2-30 Simple query to list programs used

We now set the scope to CICS510 and run the query. The output is shown in Figure 2-31. There are 28 programs (shown in the upper-right corner) and this query has a scope of CICS510 (shown in upper-left corner).

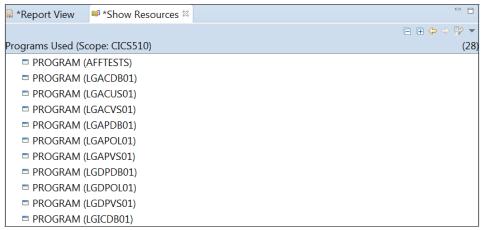


Figure 2-31 Programs used in CICS510

We now save the output. Select **File**  $\rightarrow$  **Save** as shown in Figure 2-32 and enter a meaningful name for your query as shown in Figure 2-33.

*	CICS IA - Show Resources - IBM CICS Explorer - C:\\$USEF								
File	Edit	Navigate	Search	Project	Run	Window	Help		
	New Open File					Alt+Shift+N ▸			
	Close Close	All				Ctr Ctrl+Shif	l+W t+W		
	Save			Ctrl+S					
	Save A Save A Revert	All				Ctrl+Shi	ft+S		
	Move								

*Figure 2-32* Save the results of your query

Save query results	X
Enter description	
Programs used in CICS510	
-	
	OK Cancel

Figure 2-33 Enter a query description

We now switch the collection ID scope to CICS520 and rerun the query and the save.

In the Queries folder, we can now see that we have two results saved for the Programs Used query as shown in Figure 2-34.

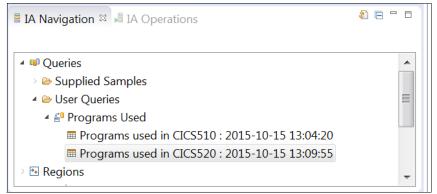


Figure 2-34 Results saved for query "Programs Used"

**Note:** The date is also stored when the query output is saved. You can use this feature to save the results on a weekly basis as you proceed with your CICS TS upgrade testing.

We can now compare the result sets to see how many programs we have not tested in V520. You need to open both result sets in the Show Resources view and then select the "compare" icon found in the upper-right corner of the view as shown in Figure 2-35.

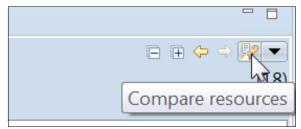


Figure 2-35 Compare results

In "Compare search results," select the results you want to compare as shown in Figure 2-36 on page 55.

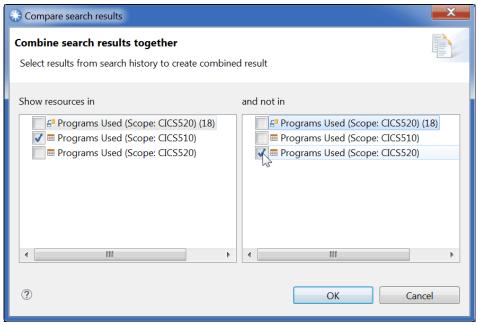


Figure 2-36 Compare programs used in CICS510 and not in CICS520

The output is also displayed in the Show Resources view as shown in Figure 2-37 on page 56. We can see that there are 11 programs used in CICS510 that we have not collected data for in CICS520.

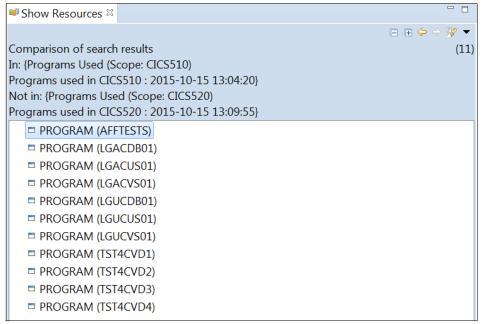


Figure 2-37 Output for compare programs used

#### 2.3.5 Deleting data by collection ID

In this section, we use the CICS IA plug-in to delete the data associated with the IVP collection ID.

Right-click the "GENAPP\_IVP" collection ID and select "Delete associated data" as shown in Figure 2-38.

<b>⊛</b> (	CICS IA	- IBM CI	C	S Explorer - C:\\$L	JSER\I	EXPLORER	\.works	pace	
File	Edit	Navigate	e	Search Project	Run	Window	Help		
<b>1</b>	- 86	) 🛎 🤆 Fin	d:	Resource		📩 Filter	bv ID:		
70	Collectio	on IDs 🛛							
		-							(3)
	CICS51	0							
	CICS52	0							
Ð	GENAP	P_IVP							
				Set as current sc					
				Delete associate	d data	a			
		_			V				

Figure 2-38 Delete data associated with GENAPP\_IVP

You get an opportunity to confirm or cancel as shown in Figure 2-39.

Delete data associated with GENAPP_IVP							
Delete data associated with GENAPP_IVP							
Yes No							

Figure 2-39 Confirm the delete

Select **Yes** to confirm the delete and the data is deleted and a deletion report is given as shown in Figure 2-40 on page 58.

Name	Value
Error message	DELETE FOR COLLECTION ID SUCCESFUL
Number of rows deleted from the CIU_CICS_CHAINP table	97
Number of rows deleted from the CIU_CICS_DATA table	187
Number of rows deleted from the CIU_DB2_DATA table	46
Number of rows deleted from the CIU_EVENT_DETAIL table	0
Number of rows deleted from the CIU_EXIT_INFO table	0
Number of rows deleted from the CIU_FILE_DETAIL table	5
Number of rows deleted from the CIU_IMS_DATA table	0
Number of rows deleted from the CIU_MQ_DATA table	0
Number of rows deleted from the CIU_NATURAL_DATA table	0
Number of rows deleted from the CIU_PROGRAM_DETAIL table	21
Number of rows deleted from the CIU_REGION_INFO table	1
Number of rows deleted from the CIU_RESOURCE_DATA table	166
Number of rows deleted from the CIU_TDQUEUE_DETAIL table	1
Number of rows deleted from the CIU_TRANSID_DETAIL table	49
Number of rows deleted from the CIU_TSQUEUE_DETAIL table	2
Number of rows deleted from the CIU_WEBSERV_DETAIL table	0
Return code	0

Figure 2-40 Data associated with GENAPP\_IVP has been deleted

## 3



In this chapter, we look at how CICS Interdependency Analyzer (IA) can be used on a daily basis to understand the impact analysis of code changes.

### 3.1 Day-to-day usage

In this section, we look at how CICS IA can be used daily to assist with analyzing the impact of application changes. We also cover how CICS IA can be used to assist with the following actions:

- Governance: Reviewing code changes while deploying from development to test to production
- Operations: Understanding operation resource relations
- ► Abend analysis: Using IA data to understand changes

#### 3.1.1 Impact analysis of application changes

In this section, we see how the CICS IA Explorer plug-in can quickly give you an understanding of the CICS regions, transactions, and programs that are impacted when a developer changes a program. A better understanding of this impact can lead to quicker changes with less risk.

We demonstrate how CICS IA can help by using example use cases.

#### Use Case 1

As an application developer, I have been asked to add a field to my customer file, KSDSCUST. Before I start what do I need to know?

What programs use file KSDSCUST?

#### Use Case 2

As a tester, I have been asked to test the changes to the customer file, KSDSCUST. Before I start what do I need to know?

- Which transactions do I need to run to test file KSDSCUST?
- Which CICS regions can I use to test my changes?

#### Use Case 3

As a systems administrator, I have been asked to deploy the changes to the customer file, KSDSCUST, into production. Before I start what do I need to know?

- Which other resources do the changed transaction impact?
- ► Have any "site" standards been broken?

Let us look at how CICS IA can help with these questions.

First, we need to know if we collected data for file KSDSCUST. In the CICS IA plug-in, we can display all resources collected from the search bar as shown in Figure 3-1.

*	CICS IA	- IBM CIC	S Explore	er - C:\\$l	JSER\E	XPLORER\.workspace			
File	Edit	Navigate	Search	Project	Run	Window Help			
2	- 8 6	) 🔷 : Find:	R	Resource		* Filter bv 🛯 🖓:	 Filter by Region:	- 🔘 Collection ID:	Z I
						15			

Figure 3-1 The CICS IA resource find bar

You can filter this search by resource type, by the resource name, and the CICS region. In this case, we find all FILE resources starting with KSDS as shown in Figure 3-2.

CICS IA - IBM CICS Explorer - C:\\$USER\EXPLORER\.workspace								
File Edit Navigate	Sea	rch Project Run	Wir	ndo	w Help			
📑 🔻 🖩 🗟 🎐 Find:		File	•	Fil	ter bv ID:	KSDS*	▼ Filter by Region:	
	0	Resource						
⑦ Collection IDs ≅		Program					□ Properties ¤	
	⇔	Transaction				(3)	Property	
		File				(3)	Toperty	
CICS510	■.	Мар						
CICS520	0Ŷ2	Temporary Storag	je					
GENAPP_IVP		Transient Data						
	t	Cursor						
🗏 IA Navigation 🛛 🕨		Table					-	
		View						
Queries	<b>:</b>	Statement						
Regions	⊿	Web Service						
Applications	2	SERVICE						
Cloud Explorer	-	Queue						
🔅 🗄 User Command		PCB						
> 🞯 Scanner		PSB						

Figure 3-2 Find all files starting with KSDS\*

When you set your filters, select the green run arrow. The results are displayed in the Show Resources view as shown in Figure 3-3.

<sup>III</sup> Show Resources <sup>IXI</sup>	
Find File KSDS*	
🔺 🗁 Resource type	(FILE) (2)
KSDSCUST	
KSDSPOLY	

Figure 3-3 Results for a search for all files starting with KSDS

We can see that there are two files: KSDSCUST and KSDSPOLY. We are interested in the KSDSCUST file. We can now start to answer some of our questions.

#### What programs use file KSDSCUST?

To find out which programs use this file, right-click KSDSCUST and select **Used by Programs**  $\rightarrow$  **All Regions** as shown in Figure 3-4.

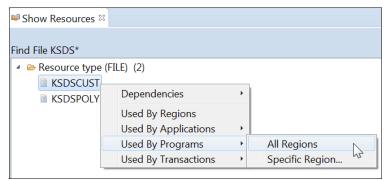


Figure 3-4 Which programs use file KSDSCUST?

The results of this question are shown in the Used By view as shown in Figure 3-5 on page 63.

Show Resources	• <b>© Used By</b> ⊠	
Programs using File(KS	SDSCUST) in al	l regions
KSDSCUST		
⊿ □ LGUCVS01 Re	ead for update	,Rewrite
> 🗖 LGUCDB01	linked by	
⊿ □ LGACVS01 W	rite	
⇒ <b>□</b> LGACDB01	linked by	
E LGACDB01	linked by	

Figure 3-5 Programs using file KSDSCUST

We can quickly see that program LGUCVS01 issues a "Read for update" and a "Rewrite" against this file; program LGACVS01 issues a "WRITE" against the file.

We can also see some information about how these programs were invoked. For example, program LGUCDB01 issued an EXEC CICS LINK to program LGUCVS01.

#### What transactions use file KSDSCUST?

As we did before to find out which transactions use this file, right-click KSDSCUST and select **Used by Transactions**  $\rightarrow$  **Specific Region**. In this case, we select our region as shown in Figure 3-6.

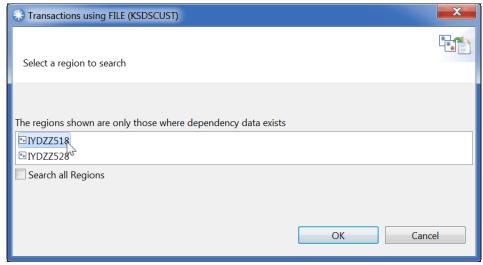


Figure 3-6 Choose your CICS region

Again, the results are shown in the Used By view, as shown in Figure 3-7.

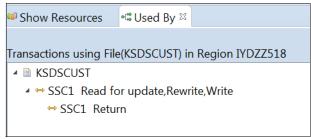


Figure 3-7 Transactions using file KSDSCUST

**Note:** Your previous Used By view for your program query is not lost. It can be restored by using the left and right yellow arrows in the upper-right corner of the view as shown in Figure 3-8.



Figure 3-8 Left and right view arrows

These arrows can be found in many of the CICS IA views including the Show Resources view.

#### In what regions can I test the changes to file KSDSCUST?

We already answered this question by asking for which transactions use the file in a specific region, as shown in Figure 3-6 on page 63. You can also ask a specific query by right-clicking the file and selecting "Used by Regions" as shown in Figure 3-9 on page 65.

Image: Show Resources	•t <sup>⊕</sup> Used By	
Find File KSDS*		
🔺 🗁 Resource type (	(FILE) (2)	
KSDSCUST		
KSDSPOLY	Dependencies	- +
	Used By Regions	
	Used By Applications	+
	Used By Programs	- +
	Used By Transactions	•

Figure 3-9 Used by Regions selection

In this case, the results are shown in the Show Resources view as shown in Figure 3-10.

💷 Show Resources 🛛 📽 U	sed By
Regions using FILE (KSDSC	CUST)
APPLID (IYDZZ518)	
APPLID (IYDZZ528)	

Figure 3-10 CICS regions using FILE KSDSCUST

**Note:** You can use the right and left yellow arrows to scroll through and see the results for all your questions.

#### Which other resources does the changed transaction impact?

We already discovered that the KSDSCUST file is used by transaction SSC1, but before deploying this change it would be good to understand the other resources used by this transaction.

From the Used By view, right-click the SSC1 transaction and select **Uses Resources**  $\rightarrow$  **Specific Region** as shown in Figure 3-11.

518
All Regions
Specific Region

Figure 3-11 Which resources do transaction SSC1 use

You can then select your region and the results are shown in another new view, the Uses view, as shown in Figure 3-12 on page 67.

💵 Show Resources 🛛 📽 Used By 🕞 🖉 🖉		
Transaction(SSC1) in Region IYDZZ518	(24)	
Resources used	By Resource	> 😼 IYDZZ518
> 🗁 Program (10)		
> 🗁 Transaction (1)		
> 🗁 CONDITION (1)		
> 🗁 MAPSET (1)		
> 🗁 TEXT (1)		
> 🗁 Temporary Storage (2)		
> 🗁 AID (1)		
> 🗁 ENQNAME (1)		
> 🗁 Map (1)		
> 🗁 Table (1)		
> 🗁 COUNTER (1)		
> 🗁 POOL (1)		
> 🗁 EVENT (1)		
> 🗁 File (1)		

Figure 3-12 The Uses view for transaction SSC1

#### 3.1.2 The Uses view

The Uses view is split into three different areas:

- Resources used
- ► By program
- Program flow

The "Resources used" view lists the resources used by this transaction. The resources are grouped by resource type and can be expanded to show the resource name and the commands issued against that command as shown in Figure 3-13.

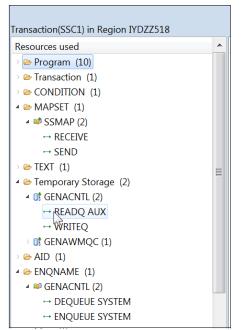


Figure 3-13 Resources used by SSC1

You can use the toggle icon in the upper-right corner to show the resources by command followed by resource name as shown in Figure 3-14 on page 69.

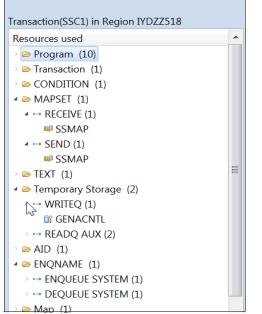


Figure 3-14 Resources used by SSC1: Toggled to show commands

The "By resource" section lists the specific programs that use a resource or a command when selected in the "Resources used" section. For example, you can quickly see which programs use TSQUEUE GENACNTL by selecting this resource and looking in the By Program section as shown in Figure 3-15.

<sup>E</sup> Command Flow	≫ Uses 🛛								
Transaction(SSC1) in Region IYDZZ518									
Resources used			E	By Program					
🔿 🗁 Program (10)				LGTESTC1					
> 🗁 Transaction (1)									
CONDITION (1	.)								
> 🗁 MAPSET (1)									
> 🗁 TEXT (1)									
🔺 🗁 Temporary Sto	rage (2)								
dit GENACNTL (									
H READQ A									
H WRITEQ A	UX								
> 📑 GENAWMQC	C (1)								
> 🗁 AID (1)									

Figure 3-15 TSQUEUE GENACNTL is used by program LGTESTC1

The third and rightmost section of the Uses view displays the program flow.

Note: The flow is *not* in chronological order.

It shows CALLs, LINKs, and XCTLs issued by programs. Again, if you select a resource in the Resources used section, the programs that use it are shown in both the By Program section and the flow section as shown in Figure 3-16. This example shows that the file KSDSCUST is used by two programs, LGUCVS01 and LGACVS01, as shown in the By Program section. The flow section highlights where program LGUCVS01 is within the overall flow of the SSC1 transaction.

≝⊳ Command Flow 💝 Uses 🛛		
Transaction(SSC1) in Region IYDZZ518	(30)	🕂 🕆 🖻 🗉 Programs using KSDSCUST
Resources used	By Program	4 🕞 IYDZZ518
🔿 🗁 Program (10)	<sup>d</sup> LGUCVS01	₄ ⇔ SSC1
> 🗁 Transaction (1)	<sup>➡</sup> LGACVS01	▲ ■ LGTESTC1
> 🗁 CONDITION (1)		✓ <sup>II</sup> Link LGACUS01
> 🗁 MAPSET (1)		🖌 🛋 Link LGACDB01
> 🗁 TEXT (1)		
Demosity Englishing (2)		<sup>➡</sup> Link LGACVS01
> 🗁 AID (1)		It Link LGICUS01
> 🗁 ENQNAME (1)		It Link LGUCUS01
> 🗁 Map (1)		🔺 🗮 Return SSC1
≥ 🗁 Table (2)		<loop></loop>
> 🗁 COUNTER (1)		
> 🗁 POOL (1)		
> 🗁 EVENT (2)		
> 🗁 EVENT CS (1)		
> 🗁 EVENT BINDING (1)		
> 🗁 (1)		
> 🗁 TIME (1)		
⊿ 🗁 File (1)		
E KSDSCUST (3)		

Figure 3-16 Program flow for transaction SSC1: Highlighting KSDSCUST file usage

#### 3.1.3 Using a user query to govern site standards

As a systems administrator, I want to make sure that the latest development work has not introduced any commands that are not allowed to be deployed into production. For example, many COBOL developers use EXEC CICS ASKTIME and the COBOL DISPLAY command for diagnostic purposes during testing and usually forget to remove them. You can use CICS IA to check for these commands. There are a number of methods to perform this check.

We look at two methods.

#### Method 1

You know that changes have been made to transaction SSC1 so you can simply show resources used by this transaction and look for the **DISPLAY** and **ASKTIME** commands as shown in Figure 3-17.

🕫 *Show Resources 🛛 📽 Used By	In Uses ∞			
Transaction(SSC1) in Region IYDZZ5	518		(27) 🔸 🐨 🖻 🏵 Programs using DISPLAY	
Resources used Constant of the second seco	518	By Resource □ LGACVS01	(27) Programs using DISPLAY	
<ul> <li>▷ ▷ EVENT (1)</li> <li>▲ ▷ (1)</li> <li>▷ → DISP(AY (1))</li> <li>▲ ▷ TIME (1)</li> </ul>				
→ ASKTIME ABSTIME (1)				

Figure 3-17 A DISPLAY command is issued by program LGACVS01

#### Method 2

In this method, we introduce the CICS IA Query Editor feature to create a generic query to look for **DISPLAY** and **TIME** commands. The query editor allows you to generate simple SQL to answer more specific questions than the IA plug-in resource views allow.

The IA plug-in is shipped with "supplied queries," which are ready for immediate use. These queries can assist with CICS TS upgrades and other common questions that are relevant to most customers. These queries can be found in the Navigation view under the Queries folder as shown in Figure 3-18.

This feature also allows you to create your own user queries, which can be more specific to your configuration and to your needs. We create a user query to display programs that issue the **DISPLAY** command.

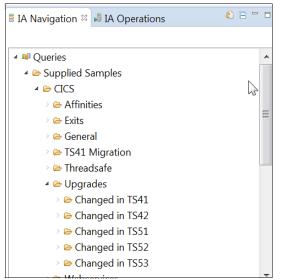


Figure 3-18 IA supplied queries

In the Navigation view, right-click the User Queries folder and select New  $\rightarrow$  CICS query as shown in Figure 3-19 on page 73.

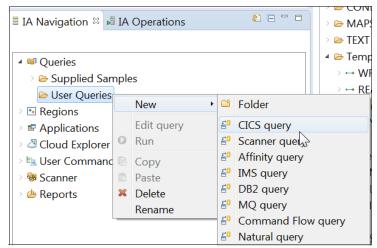


Figure 3-19 Create a CICS query

The Query window editor opens as shown in Figure 3-20.

Create CICS query		
Create query     Add, remove or change criteria for which resources to include or exclude		
Name: Show DISPLAY com	mands	
Show	Filter results	
0	OK Cancel	

Figure 3-20 Query editor window

The editor is broken into four input areas:

- Name
- Show
- Filter results 1
- Filter results 2

The Name input field allows you to name your query. For example, "Show DISPLAY command".

The Show input area allows you to select which columns to display in the output. You can use the pull-down arrow to select the columns you want as shown in Figure 3-21.

We select the Applid, Transaction, Program, and Command columns. You can use the yellow up and down arrows to put the columns in the order you want. You can use the red "X" icon to remove columns.

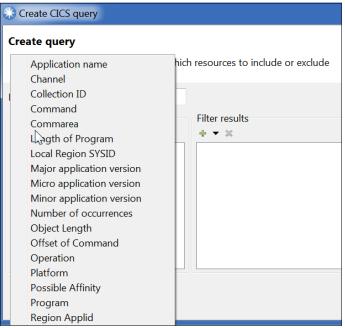


Figure 3-21 Choose the columns to display

The "Filter results" input area allows you to set your column filters. This option corresponds to the WHERE clause in an SQL SELECT. Again, you can use the pull-down arrow, the red "X" icon, and the yellow up and down arrows. In this case, we filter by the COMMAND column where the function is a DISPLAY command. First, we use the pull-down arrow to select the COMMAND column.

This action then adds in the filter results input area, which allows you to set the filter. This area is specific to the column you select. In this case, we selected the COMMAND column and the input area allows us to select which commands we want to include, as shown in Figure 3-22.

* Create CICS query			
Create query Add, remove or change criteria for which resources to include or exclude			
Name: Show DISPLAY commands			
Show	Filter results	Command	
+ <b>▼ X</b> ↔ ↔	+ <b>▼ X</b>	⇔ js ▼	
<ul> <li>▲ Region Applid</li> <li>▲ Transaction</li> <li>▲ Program</li> <li>→ Command</li> </ul>	• Command is DISPLAY	<ul> <li>DISCARD TARGETLIST</li> <li>DISCPOOL</li> <li>DISCPSET</li> <li>✓ DISPLAY</li> <li>DUMP</li> <li>ENABLE</li> <li>ENABLE GWA24</li> </ul>	
0	\$	OK Cancel	

Figure 3-22 User query to list programs that issue a DISPLAY command by region and transaction

Click **OK** to save this command in the User Queries folder. You can then run the query by double-clicking or right-clicking and selecting "Run" as shown in Figure 3-23.

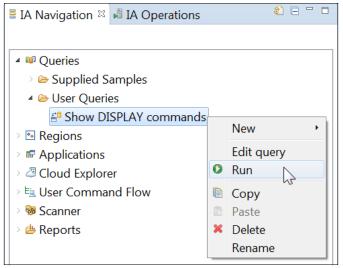


Figure 3-23 Running a query

The results are shown in the Show Resources view as shown in Figure 3-24. We can see that the modified program LGACVS01 is using a display command.

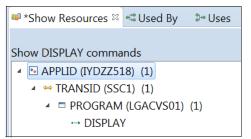


Figure 3-24 Results of the user query

#### 3.1.4 More on IA plug-in user queries

There are several more things that you can do with user queries, including the following actions:

- Saving the results
- Saving the query and pasting the SQL
- Comparing the results

#### Saving the results

To save the results, select the Show Resources view and then select **File**  $\rightarrow$  **Save** in the upper-left corner as shown in Figure 3-25, or enter CTRL+S.

$\circledast$	CICS IA - Show Resources - IBM CICS Explorer - C:\\$USER\EXPLORER\.workspace			
File	Edit Navigate Searc	h Project Run Window	v Help	
	New Open File	Alt+Shift+N ▸	er bv ID:	▼ Filter by Region:
	Close Close All	Ctrl+W Ctrl+Shift+W	(3)	■*Show Resources 🛛 📽 Used By 🛛 📽 Used By
	Save	Ctrl+S	(3)	Show DISPLAY commands
	Save As Save All Revert	لرع Ctrl+Shift+S		<ul> <li>▲ APPLID (IYDZZ518) (1)</li> <li>▲ ↔ TRANSID (SSC1) (1)</li> <li>▲ ▷ PROGRAM (LGACVS01) (1)</li> </ul>
5	Move Rename Refresh	F2 F5	1 🖻 = 🗆	↔ DISPLAY

Figure 3-25 Saving a query

This action opens a window where you can enter a description of the query being saved as shown in Figure 3-26.

Save query results	X
Enter description	
results for display query T	
-	
	OK Cancel

Figure 3-26 Enter a description

Click **OK** and the results are saved under the actual query in the User Queries folder as shown in Figure 3-27.

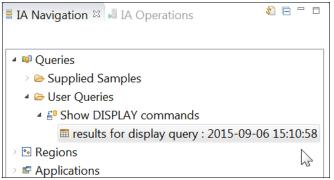


Figure 3-27 Results are saved in the IA Navigation view

The results can then be copied and can be used as input to a spreadsheet product.

#### Saving the query and pasting the SQL

As well as saving and copying the results, you can copy and paste the SQL that drives the query. Right-click the query and select "Copy" as shown in Figure 3-28 on page 79.

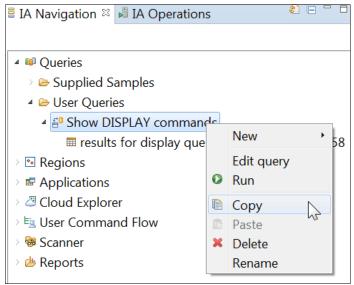


Figure 3-28 Copying the SQL

You can then paste this copy into a document or directly into the DB2 SPUFI tool. In this case, I pasted the query into the book as shown in Figure 3-29.

```
SELECT DISTINCT APPLID, TRANSID, PROGRAM, FUNCTION
FROM CICSIA53.CIU_CICS_DATA
WHERE FUNCTION='DISPLAY'
ORDER BY APPLID, TRANSID, PROGRAM, FUNCTION
```

Figure 3-29 Pasted SQL command

#### Comparing the results

The Show Resources view can be used to compare the results of two similar queries. In the following example, we compare resources used by region IYDZZ518 and region IYDZZ528. We created and executed two queries that show the resources used by the respective regions. We can then select the compare icon as shown in Figure 3-30.

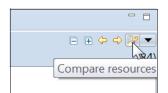


Figure 3-30 Compare query results

You can then select the results that you want to compare as shown in Figure 3-31.

Compare search results			
Combine search results together Select results from search history to create combined result			
Show resources in Show resources used by IYDZZ518 (44) Show and the second se	and not in 6º Resources used by IYDZZ518 (44) 6º Resources used by IYDZZ528 (84) 6º Resources used by IYDZZ518 (44)		
?	OK Cancel		

Figure 3-31 Compare resources in IYDZZ528 and not in IYDZZ518

The results are shown in the Show Resources view as shown in Figure 3-32. We can see that transaction SSP4 is only used in CICS region IYDZZ528.

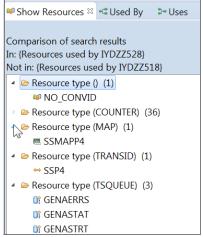


Figure 3-32 Compare results

## 4

# Using CICS IA data for affinity analysis

In this chapter, we provide information about how CICS Interdependency Analyzer (IA) can assist in discovering CICS Transaction Server (TS) affinities, which you need to understand before you embark on balancing your work load across cloned CICS regions.

Enabling workload balancing enables you to dynamically route transactions and programs across your CICS regions. The following main benefits come from practicing workload balancing:

- Performance
- Availability
- Scalability

The following topics are covered:

- ▶ 4.1, "What are affinities?" on page 82
- ► 4.2, "Collecting and loading affinity data" on page 93

### 4.1 What are affinities?

In this section, we describe what affinities are, look at the different types of affinities, describe affinity relations, and life times. For more information about affinities, see the CICS TS IBM Knowledge Center at the following link:

https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSGMCP\_5.2.0/com.ibm.cics.p roddoc.doc/topics/KC.html

#### 4.1.1 Understanding affinities

CICS transactions use many different techniques to pass data from one to another. Some techniques require that the transactions exchanging data must execute in the same CICS region, and therefore impose restrictions on the dynamic routing of transaction. If transactions exchange data in ways that impose such restrictions, there is said to be an **affinity** between them.

There are two categories of affinities.

#### Inter-transaction affinity

An *inter-transaction affinity* is an affinity between two or more CICS transactions. It is caused by the transactions using techniques to pass information between one another, or to synchronize activity between one another, in a way that requires the transactions to execute in the same CICS region. Inter-transaction affinity, which imposes restrictions on the dynamic routing of transactions, can occur in the following circumstances:

- One transaction terminates, leaving "state data" in a place that a second transaction can access only by running in the same CICS region as the first transaction.
- One transaction creates data that a second transaction accesses while the first transaction is still running. For this process to work safely, the first transaction usually waits on some event, which the second transaction posts when it has read the data created by the first transaction. This synchronization technique requires that both transactions are routed to the same CICS region.

#### Transaction-system affinity

A *transaction-system affinity* is an affinity between a transaction and a particular CICS region (that is, it is not an affinity between transactions themselves). It is caused by the transaction interrogating or changing the properties of that CICS region. Transactions with affinity to a particular system, rather than to another transaction, are not eligible for dynamic transaction routing. In general, they are transactions that use **INQUIRE** and **SET** commands, or depend on global user exit programs.

The restrictions on dynamic routing caused by transaction affinities depend on the duration and scope of the affinities. Clearly, the ideal situation for a dynamic routing program is for there to be no transaction affinity at all, which means there is no restriction in the choice of available target regions for dynamic routing. However, even when transaction affinities do exist, there are limits to the scope of these affinities determined by the:

- ► Affinity lifetime
- Affinity relation

#### **Affinity lifetime**

The *affinity lifetime* determines when the affinity is ended. An affinity lifetime can be classified as one of the following types.

#### System

The affinity lasts while the target region exists, and ends whenever the target region terminates (at a normal, immediate, or abnormal termination). (The resource shared by transactions that take part in the affinity is not recoverable across CICS restarts.)

#### Permanent

The affinity extends across all CICS restarts. (The resource shared by transactions that take part in the affinity is recoverable across CICS restarts.) This type of affinity lifetime is the most restrictive of all the inter-transaction affinities.

#### Process

The affinity exists until the process completes.

#### Activity

The affinity exists until the activity completes.

#### **Pseudo-conversation**

The (LU-name or user ID) affinity lasts for the whole pseudo-conversation, and ends when the pseudo-conversation ends at the terminal.

#### Logon

The (LU-name) affinity lasts while the terminal remains logged on to CICS, and ends when the terminal logs off.

#### Signon

The (user ID) affinity lasts while the user is signed on, and ends when the user signs off.

#### Affinity relation

The *affinity relation* determines how the dynamic routing program selects a target region for a transaction instance associated with the affinity. An affinity relation can be classified as one of the following.

#### Global

A group of transactions where all instances of all transactions in the group that are initiated from any terminal must execute in the same target region for the lifetime of the affinity. The affinity lifetime for global relations can be system or permanent.

By all instances, we mean that a transaction started from a terminal, by the **START** command or a BTS process.

#### BAPPL

All instances of all transactions in the group are associated with the same CICS Business Transaction Services (BTS) process. There may be many different user IDs and terminals associated with the transactions included in this affinity group.

#### LU-name

A group of transactions where all instances of all transactions in the group that are initiated from the same terminal must execute in the same target region for the lifetime of the affinity. The affinity lifetime for LU-name relations can be pseudo-conversation, logon, system, or permanent.

#### User ID

A group of transactions where all instances of the transactions that are initiated from a terminal and executed on behalf of the same user ID must execute in the same target region for the lifetime of the affinity. The affinity lifetime for user ID relations can be pseudo-conversation, signon, system, or permanent. Notes:

For user ID affinities, the pseudo-conversation and signon lifetimes are possible only in those situations where one user per user ID is permitted. Such lifetimes are meaningless if multiple users are permitted to be signed on with the same user ID at the same time (at different terminals).

If an affinity is both user ID and LU-name (that is, all instances of all transactions in the group were initiated from the same terminal and by the same user ID), LU-name takes precedence.

#### 4.1.2 Transaction system affinities

In this section, we look at the different types of affinities. The CICS IA affinity collector captures all of these types.

#### **ENQ/DEQ**

The affinity here is between all transactions that issue an EXEC CICS ENQ and DEQ on a resource.

The resource can be:

- Character string of length 1 255 bytes
- Address

The affinity relation can be:

- GLOBAL
- USERID
- BAPPL

The lifetime is always SYSTEM.

#### Note:

Commands that result in LENGTHERR condition are grouped together and treated as a resource name of 'LENGERR.'

All other errors are treated as normal and the resource is collected.

#### **READQ TS, WRITEQ TS, DELETEQ TS**

The affinity here is between all transactions that use the same TS queue to both MAIN and AUXILIARY TSQueues. The match is made on the name of the TS queue.

The affinity relation can be one of the following names:

- ► GLOBAL
- ► USERID
- ► LUNAME
- BAPPL

The lifetime can be one of the following names:

- ► PCONV
- LOGON
- ► SIGNON
- ► ACTIVITY
- ► PROCESS
- ► SYSTEM
- ► PERMANENT

#### Note:

- MAIN TS Queue cannot be recovered so cannot be PERMANENT.
- No data is collected if it is defined as remote or if a remote SYSID is specified on the command.
- Data is collected for commands in error.
- If the TS queue is created and deleted within the same task, no data is collected.
- ► Scanner detects all instances of TS commands.

#### **ADDRESS CWA**

The affinity here is between all transactions that issue ADDRESS CWA.

The affinity relation can be:

- ► GLOBAL
- BAPPL

The lifetime is always SYSTEM.

#### LOAD HOLD/RELEASE

The affinity here is between all transactions that LOAD HOLD and RELEASE the same program (or TABLE). The match is made on the program name.

The affinity relation can be:

- ► GLOBAL
- BAPPL

The lifetime is always SYSTEM.

#### Note:

- LOAD and RELEASE protocol applies only to programs that are defined with RELOAD(NO). If the collector cannot establish the RELOAD attribute for some reason, RELOAD(NO) is assumed.
- When a LOAD HOLD has occurred for a program, any subsequent LOAD (with or without HOLD) or RELEASE is part of the affinity.
- LOAD with no HOLD for programs defined as RESIDENT is not treated as an affinity.

Relying on residency for sharing is inherently unsafe. The program can be replaced by SET PROG NEWCOPY.

- Incorrect use of RELEASE for a program defined with RELOAD(YES) is not detected.
- Data is collected for commands in error.
- Scanner detects all instances of LOAD, not just LOAD HOLD, and all instances of RELEASE.

#### **GETMAIN SHARED/FREEMAIN**

The affinity here is between the transaction that obtains storage via GETMAIN SHARED and the transaction that frees the same piece of storage via FREEMAIN. Both transactions must be seen for there to be an affinity. The match is made on the storage address.

**Note:** The situation is complicated by the fact that the storage address might be passed to other transactions, and if they access the storage, they cannot be detected because the access is not through a CICS API.

The affinity relation can be:

- ► GLOBAL
- BAPPL
- ► LUNAME
- ► USERID

The lifetime can be:

- PCONV
- LOGON
- SIGNON
- ACTIVITY

- ► PROCESS
- ► SYSTEM

#### Note:

- The detector always worsens LOGON and SIGNON to SYSTEM because of limitations in the way it is collected.
- Commands in error are ignored because there is no address for matching GETMAIN with FREEMAIN, no data is collected.
- A GETMAIN/FREEMAIN affinity is considered to be initiated from a terminal if the GETMAIN is initiated from a terminal, whether the FREEMAIN was so initiated or not is irrelevant.
- Unmatched GETMAIN SHAREDs are also reported if they have never matched by the time the detector is stopped.
- Scanner detects all instances of GETAMIN SHARED and all instances of FREEMAIN.

#### **RETRIEVE WAIT/START**

The affinity here is between all transactions that issue START commands for a particular transaction at a terminal, where the started transaction issues RETRIEVE WAIT. The transaction that issues the RETRIEVE WAIT is also part of the affinity. The match is made on the transid.

The affinity relation can be:

- GLOBAL
- ► USERID

The lifetime can be:

- ► SYSTEM
- ► PERMANENT

#### Note:

- Lifetime is PERMANENT is assumed if PROTECT is specified on the START.
- If the transaction to be started is defined as remote or a remote SYSID was specified on the START command (function shipped), no data is collected.
- Data is collected for commands in error.
- Scanner detects all instances of RETRIEVE WAIT, and all instances of START that either specify TERMID, or omit NOCHECK, or specify REQID (because of CANCEL affinity).

#### LOAD /FREEMAIN

The affinity here is between the transaction that loads the program via LOAD and the transaction that releases the same program via FREEMAIN. The match is made on the load point address.

**Note:** The situation is complicated by the fact that the load point address might be passed to and used by other transactions.

The affinity relation can be one of the following names:

- ► GLOBAL
- ► LUNAME
- ► USERID
- ► BAPPL

The lifetime can be one of the following names:

- ► PCONV
- ► LOGON
- ► SIGNON
- ► ACTIVITY
- ► PROCESS
- ► SYSTEM

#### Note:

- The detector always worsens LOGON and SIGNON to SYSTEM because of limitations in the way it is collected:
  - LOAD and FREEMAIN protocol applies only to programs that are defined as RELOAD(YES).
  - HOLD is irrelevant because the CICS Program Control never sees the FREEMAIN or knows the storage location of the individual task's copy, and so it cannot release the program at task end.
- The above implies that all LOADs must be examined as they are all effectively LOAD HOLDs.
- Commands in error are ignored because there is no load address for matching the LOAD with FREEMAIN so no data is collected.
- ► LOAD with no SET option is ignored because no address is returned.
- A LOAD/FREEMAIN affinity is considered to be initiated from a terminal if the LOAD is initiated from a terminal, whether the FREEMAIN was so initiated or not is irrelevant.
- Unmatched LOADs are also reported if they have never matched by the time the detector is stopped.
- Scanner detects all instances of LOAD and all instances of FREEMAIN.

#### CANCEL/DELAY/POST/START

The affinity here is between the transaction that issues the **DELAY**, **POST**, or **START** command and the transaction that issues the **CANCEL** command via REQID. The match is on the REQID.

In order for another task to CANCEL a DELAY, the REQID must be explicitly specified on the **DELAY** command. If no REQID is specified, it cannot be canceled and therefore cannot be detected.

In order for another task to CANCEL a START or POST, it is not necessary to specify REQID on the command because CICS supplies a unique REQID that can be used (unless START specifies NOCHECK). So only START commands that do not specify NOCHECK and omit REQID, and all POST commands are detected.

The affinity relation for START can be one of the following names:

- ► GLOBAL
- ► BAPPL
- ► LUNAME
- USERID

The affinity relation for DELAY and POST can be one of the following names:

- ► GLOBAL
- ► BAPPL
- ► LUNAME
- ► USERID

The lifetime for START can be one of the following names:

- ► PCONV
- ► LOGON
- ► SIGNON
- ► ACTIVITY
- ► PROCESS
- ► SYSTEM
- ► PERMANENT

Note:

- The PROTECT option determines whether SYSTEM or PERMANENT is used.
- ► LOGON and SIGNON always worsened to SYSTEM or PERMANENT.

The lifetime for DELAY and POST can only be one of the following names:

- ► SYSTEM
- ► PROCESS
- ► ACTIVITY
- ► PCONV

Note:

- If the relation is LUNAME or USERID, lifetime is PCONV because neither DELAY or POST exists beyond task termination.
- If the transaction specified on a START or CANCEL command is defined as remote, or a remote SYSID was specified on the command (function shipped), no data is collected.
- If we cannot establish the RELOAD attribute for some reason, RELOAD(NO) is assumed.
- A CANCEL affinity is considered to be initiated from a terminal if the START, DELAY, or POST is initiated from a terminal, whether the CANCEL was so initiated or not is irrelevant.
- Scanner detects all instances of POST, all instances of DELAY REQID, all instances of CANCEL REQID, and all instances of START that either omit NOCHECK or specify REQID or specify TERMID (because of the RETRIEVE WAIT affinity).
- START, DELAY, and POST commands in error are ignored, so no data is collected.
- Data is not collected for commands that expire on entry into interval control because they cannot be canceled.
- CANCEL commands that omit REQID are ignored because they cannot cancel another task.
- CANCEL commands that return a NOTFND response are ignored because the *interval control element* (ICE) must have expired.
- REQIDs are assumed to be unique, that is, there are no simultaneous pairs of START/CANCEL using the same REQID.
  - Violates CICS programming guidelines
  - Results from CICS are unpredictable

#### 4.1.3 Inter-transaction affinities

The commands involved with inter-transaction affinities are:

- ► ENABLE/DISABLE PROGRAM
- EXTRACT EXIT
- ► INQUIRE
- ► SET
- ► PERFORM
- RESYNC
- DISCARD

- ► CREATE
- WAIT EXTERNAL
- WAIT EVENT
- ► WAITCICS
- ► COLLECT STATISTICS
- CSD commands

#### Note:

- The affinity here is not an affinity between transactions, but rather an affinity with the system on which the command was issued.
- Such affinities do not generate transaction affinity groups because it does not make sense to dynamically route such transactions.
- The use of these commands does require reporting because the system programmer should be aware of transactions and programs that issue such commands.
- ► No scanner differences.

# 4.2 Collecting and loading affinity data

As we learned in the previous section, there are several types of affinities. The CICS IA CINT transaction allows you to select which type you want to collect.

To get the best understanding of our affinities, we need to collect the best data. The best data can be collected in your CICS production regions. The collection of such data can introduce performance considerations. Some of the preferred practices for collecting CICS IA data are discussed in 2.1, "Collecting CICS IA data in a production region" on page 24. However, for affinity collection, we cannot use the new optimum collection option described in 2.1.1, "Using the Optimum Collection option" on page 24.

In order to avoid performance issues when collecting affinity data, it is recommended that you collect each type of affinity separately. For example, in the first week, collect CWA affinities. Then in the second week, collect ENQ/DEQ affinities while at the same time loading and analyzing your CWA affinities.

#### 4.2.1 Configuring affinity options

To modify and save your affinity collection, you need to use the CICS CINT transaction. Select option 2 to "Configure Region Options", then select 4 for "Options" against the DEFAULT entry or a specific REGION entry. This selection takes you to the Resource Options menu as shown in Figure 4-1.

For more information about the CINT transaction, see the *CICS IA Users Guide*, which is in the IBM Knowledge Center:

http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSPPUS/welcome.html

To collect affinity data, we need to set the "Data to Collect" flag to "A".

Data to Collect . . . . . : A (A=Affinity, I=Interdependency, B=Both)

CIU290	Res	ource Option	lyzer for z/09 ns for S Applid: DEF		2015/09/09 10:56:45AM
Type action	code then press	ENTER: 7			
	eral Options e/Date Options				
3 = CIC	pendency Options S Options for AF S Options for SF	PIs	Affinity Opti 7 = Affinity		
	/IMS/MQ/CPSM Opt ural Options	tions	CICS TS Appli 8 = Applicati		
CICS Sysid:	Z518 CICS Ap	oplid: IYDZZ	518 TermID:	: TC42	
F1=Help F7=		F3=Exit F9=	F4= F10=	F5= F11=	F6= F12=Exit

Figure 4-1 CINT: Resource options

This option is found under option 1 for "General Options" as shown in Figure 4-2 on page 95.

CIU260	CICS Inter	dependency Ana General Optic		- V5R3M0	2015/09/09 11:08:06AM
CI	CS Sysid :	DFTS CICS	Applid : DE	FAULTS	
	v	ress Enter to u			
Control opti					
		: A	(A=Affinity, I	=Interdepende	ncy, B=Both)
Perform pe	eriodic saves	: N	(Y=Yes, N=No)		
Trigger fo	or CINB start	: 1	(2 to 9999 tho	usand record	updates)
Restore da	ita on start	: N	(Y=Yes, N=No)		
Maintain u	isage counts	: Y	(Y=Yes, N=No)		
Size of da	taspace	: 16	(10 to 2000 Mb	ytes)	
Transid pr	refix (option	al) :	(1 to 4 charac	ters)	
Program ex	clude list .	: CIUXP	ROG (1 to 8 ch	aracters)	
Transactio	on exclude li	st : CIUXT	RAN (1 to 8 ch	aracters)	
Command ex	clude list .	: CIUXCO	DMM (1 to 8 ch	aracters)	
		ist : CIUXR			
Dump HLQ .		: DUMP	(1 to 8 ch	aracters)	
Dynamic ca	11	: Y	(Y=Yes, N=No)		
Trigger fo	or Task colle	ction. : 1	(1 to 9999)		
		asks . : N			
CICS Sysid:	Z518 CICS	Applid: IYDZ	Z518 TermID:	TC42	
F1=Help	F2=	F3=Exit	F4=	F5=	F6=
F7=	F8=	F9=	F10=	F11=	F12=Cancel
	-	-	-		

Figure 4-2 CINT: General options

To select which types of affinities that we want to collect then, we need to go to the Affinity Options menu, which you can get to by selecting option 7 in the Region Options menu, as shown in Figure 4-1 on page 94.

The Affinity Options menu, shown in Figure 4-3, allows you to select which types of affinity that you want to collect.

CIU270 CICS Interdependency Analyzer for z/OS - V5R3MO 2015/09/09 CICS Affinities Options for 11:20:06AM CICS Sysid : DFTS CICS Applid : DEFAULTS Modify the options and press Enter to update, or PF12 to Cancel. Detect affinity types: Y=Yes, N=No T=Terminal associated task (TS QUEUE type only) Inter-Transaction ENQ, DEQ . . . Y TS QUEUE . . . Y ADDRESS CWA. . Y RETRIEVE WAIT. Y LOAD . . . . Y GETMAIN SHARED Y CANCEL . . . . Y Transaction-System INQUIRE, SET . Y ENABLE, DISABLE Y EXTRACT. . . . Y COLLECT STATS. Y PERFORM . . . Y RESYNC . . . . Y WAIT . . . . . Y DISCARD . . . Y CREATE . . . Y CSD . . . . Y Multiple signon with same ID : N (Y=Yes, N=No) CICS Sysid: Z518 CICS Applid: IYDZZ518 TermID: TC42 F2= F3=Exit F4= F5= F6= F8= F9= F10= F11= F12=Cancel F1= F7=

Figure 4-3 CINT: Affinity Options menu

It is recommended that if you are collecting in production, you should collect all inter-transaction affinity types at separate times. Then, to collect all of the Transaction-System affinities in one run, start the collector with all Inter-Transaction affinity flags switched off. The more options you select, the more CICS IA exits are enabled and the greater the impact on the performance.

As you can see in Figure 4-3, there is also one more option that you need to set:

```
Multiple signon with same ID : N (Y=Yes, N=No)
```

If your site allows users to sign on to the CICS region multiple times, set this option to Y for YES. This option is used when you calculate the affinity relation and lifetime.

We are now ready to start the collector and load the data into the DB2 tables.

#### 4.2.2 Running the affinity collector and loading the data

You can start the IA collector in many ways:

- ► By using the CINT transaction. See Figure 4-4.
- ► By using the plug-in: See Figure 4-5.
- ► From the CICS console: See Example 4-1 on page 98.
- ► During CICS PLT startup: See Example 4-2 on page 98.

CIU100	CICS Interdependenc Ope	y Analyzer for z/( rations Menu	OS - V5R3MO 2015/09/09 11:33:01AM
Type action	code then press ENTER		More :
1= Start 2=	Stop 3= Pause 4= Cont	inue 5= Statistic	s 6= Refresh Run Options
CICS Act Applic ALL 1 IYDZ2! IYDZ2! IYDZ2!	ALL 518 Z518 STOPPED 528 Z528 STOPPED	Start Stan Date Time	
CICS Sysid:	Z518 CICS Applid:	IYDZZ518 TermII	D: TC42
F1=Help F7=Page Up	F2=	F4= F10=	F5=Refresh F6= F11= F12=

Figure 4-4 CINT: Operations menu

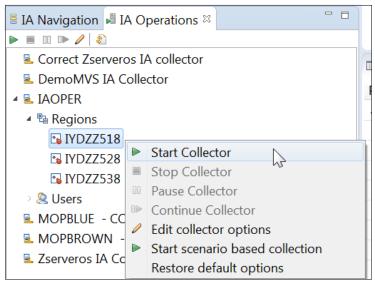


Figure 4-5 Starting the collector from the plug-in

Example 4-1 Operating the collector from a CICS console

/F cisappl,CINT START

/F cicsappl,CINT STOP

Example 4-2 Sample code for PLT startup

A PLTPI program to start the Collector, CIUSTART, is supplied with CICS IA. To start CICS IA from the PLT, add the following lines to your PLT startup table:

DFHPLT TYPE=ENTRY, PROGRAM=DFHDELIM DFHPLT TYPE=ENTRY, PROGRAM=CIUSTART

After you start the collector, you can view the CIULOG DD for the CICS region to see what options are active and what exits are enabled, as shown in Figure 4-6 on page 99. You can see that we have selected to collect all affinity options and that there are five exits enabled.

```
CINT START is requested by CICSUSER for IYDZZ518
EXEC CICS ENABLE EXIT for program CIUXDUMM, EXIT XICEXP OK
CINT Collector runtime options for IYDZZ518:
GLOBAL OPTIONS:
. . . . . . . .
GENERAL OPTIONS:
    DATA TO COLLECT=A PERIODIC SAVES=N CINB TRIGGER=1
DATE/TIME OPTIONS:
. . . . . . .
DEPENDENCY OPTIONS:
AFFINITY OPTIONS.
    INTER-TRANSACTION:
       ENQ/DEQ=Y TS QUEUE=Y ADDRESS CWA=Y RETRIEVE WAIT=Y LOAD=Y
       GETMAIN SHARED=Y CANCEL=Y
     TRANSACTION-SYSTEM:
       INQUIRE/SET=Y ENABLE/DISABLE=Y EXTRACT=Y COLLECT STATS=Y
       PERFORM=Y RESYNC=Y WAIT=Y DISCARD=Y CREATE=Y CSD=Y
     MULTIPLE SIGNON=N
 EXEC CICS ENABLE EXIT for program CIUZCCO1, EXIT XEIOUT OK
 EXEC CICS ENABLE EXIT for program CIUZCCX1, EXIT XICEXP OK
 EXEC CICS ENABLE EXIT for program CIUZCCM1, EXIT XMEOUT OK
 EXEC CICS ENABLE EXIT for program CIUZCCB1, EXIT XBADEACT OK
 EXEC CICS ENABLE EXIT for program CIUZCCF1, EXIT XFAINTU OK
 EXEC CICS ENABLE TRUE for program CIUZCCI1 OK
 EXEC CICS ENABLE EXIT START for program CIUZCCO1 OK
 EXEC CICS ENABLE EXIT START for program CIUZCCX1 OK
 EXEC CICS ENABLE EXIT START for program CIUZCCM1 OK
 EXEC CICS ENABLE EXIT START for program CIUZCCB1 OK
 EXEC CICS ENABLE EXIT START for program CIUZCCF1 OK
 EXEC CICS ENABLE EXIT START for program CIUZCCI1 OK
 Affinity collector is now RUNNING
Affinity files are emptied
Transaction CINS is starting
CINB task is starting
```

Figure 4-6 Sample CIULOG

When we collected our affinity data, we need to stop the collector and load the data into the DB2 data.

Again, you can stop the IA collector in many ways:

- ▶ By using the CINT transaction: See Figure 4-4 on page 97.
- ▶ By using the plug-in: See Figure 4-5 on page 97.
- ► From the CICS console: See Example 4-1 on page 98.
- During CICS PLT shutdown.

#### Loading the affinity data

Now that we have collected our affinity data, we need to load it into the DB2 data tables so that we can analyze the data.

You need to edit and run the SCIUSAMP(CIUAFFLD) job to load the affinity from the VSAM file into the DB2 tables. The first step in this job STEP000 updates the CIU\_REGION\_INFO table with a time stamp of when the load was done and we pass it a collection ID. You can set this collection ID, \_collid\_, to any 16 character.

**Note:** For affinities, the collection ID is only stored on the CIU\_REGION\_INFO row. Unlike the dependency data, it is not attached to the actual affinity collection tables.

The second step, STEP010, processes the affinity VSAM files and creates an output file containing affinity "events", which is sorted and then loaded into the CIU\_AFF\_EVENTS table using a LOAD utility. Example output from STEP010 is shown in Figure 4-7.

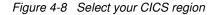
Figure 4-7 Sample output for step STEP010 in CIUPRINT

Program CIUAFFL1 is called in STEP040 to process the rows in the CIU\_AFF\_EVENTS table and update the three affinity tables:

- ► CIU\_AFF\_GRP\_DATA
- ► CIU\_AFF\_CMD\_DATA
- ► CIU\_AFF\_INDEX

In this step, you can choose to process the affinities for a specific CICS region by using the //APPLID DD card as shown in Figure 4-8.

```
//* Enter ALL for all APPLIDs or the APPLID to be loaded
//* No entry is treated the same as ALL
//APPLID DD *
/*
```



We are now ready to run the affinity report and builder sample jobs. You can do this task in batch by running the following jobs:

SCIUSAMP(CIUAFFRD) This job produces the affinity report and input into the builder job.
 SCIUSAMP(CIUAFFBL) This job takes input from the report job and outputs CPSM transaction groups that CICS TS CPSM can consume when you define your work load management policy.

In this book, we use the CICS IA plug-in to run the reporter and the builder. For more information about the batch jobs, see the *CICS IA Users Guide*, which is in the IBM Knowledge Center:

http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSPPUS/welcome.html

#### 4.2.3 Running the affinity report from the IA plug-in

In this section, we run an affinity report from the CICS IA Explorer plug-in for CICS region IYDZZ518.

The affinity report is run against CICS regions, so first we need to open the Regions folder in the IA Navigation view and then select **Report**  $\rightarrow$  **Affinity Report** as shown in Figure 4-9.

🗏 IA Navigation 🛛	🖡 IA Operations 👔 🗄		
Regions	•		
<ul> <li>Queries</li> <li>Regions</li> <li>IYDZT328</li> <li>IYDZZ518</li> <li>IYDZZ528</li> <li>IYDZZ538</li> <li>IYDZZ538</li> <li>IYDZZ538</li> <li>Cloud Explo</li> </ul>	Show Resources Show Maps Show Files Show Temporary Storage Show Transient Data		
<ul> <li>E User Comm</li> <li>B Scanner</li> <li>B Reports</li> <li>A Affinity R</li> </ul>	Report Visualization Show Affinities By Type	•	Affinity Report Threadsafe Report

Figure 4-9 Run an affinity report against region IYDZZ518

This action drives the affinity report wizard. We now go through the steps required to complete the report. Figure 4-10 shows the first step of creating your report. It allows you to add and remove the CICS regions for which you want to report and also the type of affinity you want to include in the report.

🛞 Create Affinity Report	
<b>Specify the report parameters</b> Select Regions and Types of Affinity that will be used to create a report	
Select Regions	Select All Deselect All
Image: Second system         Image: Second system <td></td>	
Select Types of Affinity	Select All Deselect All
ADDRESS CWA ENQ/DEQ GETMAIN/FREEMAIN GETMAIN/FREEMAIN UNMATCHED GETMAIN64/FREEMAIN64 GETMAIN64/FREEMAIN64 UNMATCHED CANCEL/DELAY/POST/START	< III
(2) < Back Next > Finish	Cancel

Figure 4-10 Select your CICS regions and affinity types

As mentioned earlier, for performance reasons we recommend processing the different types of affinities separately. The affinity report wizard allows you to generate reports for each type of affinity. Later, we see how we can select all the different type of reports as input into the affinity builder, which is covered in 4.2.4, "Running the affinity builder" on page 104.

In this example, we select to generate a report for the ENQ/DEQ affinity. The next step is to select a location where to save the report and to give it a meaningful name as shown in Figure 4-11 on page 103.

🛞 Create Affinity Report	
Specify the report location Select a folder in which the report will be generated. A subfolder for each region will be created during the report process.	
Select folder:	
<ul> <li>Affinity Reports</li> <li>IYDZZ518</li> <li>Builds</li> <li>Threadsafe Reports</li> </ul>	
New Folder	
Report name	
ENQ DEQ Affinity for IYDZZ518	
Append a timestamp when saving	
? < Back Next > Finish Cancel	

Figure 4-11 Save your report under your CICS region and name your report

You can also choose to append a time stamp when saving the report. You can then click **Finish** to generate the report shown in Figure 4-12 on page 104.

The report view is separated into two folders:

- ► Overview
- Transaction Groups

The overview is divided into two parts. On the left side, we can see the affinity groups. A group is created for each different resource name. In this case, we have seen an affinity for three different ENQ/DEQ resources. For each group, we also display the affinity relation and the affinity lifetime. By selecting a group you can populate the right side, which lists the commands that cause the affinity by transaction and program.

In this example, we can see that the first group is an ENQ/DEQ affinity and we can see the transaction AFFS issues an ENQUEUE and a DEQUEUE on this resource.

ENQ DEQ	Affinity for IYDZZ5	18 : 2015-0	)9-22 10:32:17 ¤										
Overvi	ew												
General													
Note: NOT	suitable for input to	o CICSPlex	SM.										
Region:	IYDZZ518					Date: 201	5-09-22 10:3	32:17					
Description	Generated by CIO	S Explorer	Interdependency Analyzer Pluc	Description: Generated by CICS Explorer Interdependency Analyzer Plug-in 5.3.									
	-			,									
				9									Ŧ
Transaction	n Groups				Commands								Ŧ
Transaction	<b>n Groups</b> Type of Affinity				Commands	Program	Command	Offset	Resource Type	Usage Count	Is Terminal	CBTS Task	+ Lin
	Type of Affinity				Commands	-				Usage Count 1	Is Terminal Y	CBTS Task	Lin
Name ⊿ ENQ/DE	Type of Affinity	Lifetime			Commands Transaction	AFFT	⊷ ENQU	000	ENQNAME	-			
Name A ENQ/DE EQ.00	Type of Affinity	Lifetime	Resource		Commands Transaction ⇔AFFS	AFFT	⊷ ENQU	000	ENQNAME	1	Y	N	Ν
✓ ENQ/DE EQ.00 EQ.00	Type of Affinity Q 00( GLOBAL	Lifetime SYSTEM SYSTEM	Resource		Commands Transaction ⇔AFFS	AFFT	⊷ ENQU	000	ENQNAME	1	Y	N	Ν

Figure 4-12 ENQ/DEQ affinity for region IYDZZ518

The Transactions Group folder shown in Figure 4-13 lists the CPSM WLM transaction groups that could be created by the CICS IA Builder.

ran	isaction Groups that are suitable for the Builder
4 E	ENQ/DEQ
	CREATE TRANGRP NAME(EQ.0000001) AFFINITY(GLOBAL) AFFLIFE(SYSTEM) DESC(A(1400AE38));
	CREATE DTRINGRP TRANGRP(EQ.0000001) TRANID(AFFS);
	CREATE TRANGRP NAME(EQ.0000002) AFFINITY(GLOBAL) AFFLIFE(SYSTEM) DESC(A_C_E_GHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ);
	CREATE DTRINGRP TRANGRP(EQ.0000002) TRANID(AFFS);
	CREATE TRANGRP NAME(EQ.0000003) AFFINITY(GLOBAL) AFFLIFE(SYSTEM) DESC(ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZA
	CREATE DTRINGRP TRANGRP(EQ.0000003) TRANID(AFFS);

Figure 4-13 Possible CPSM WLM affinity groups

You can now collect data and run reports for other types of affinities.

#### 4.2.4 Running the affinity builder

After you have collected and ran reports for all affinity types, you can then choose to remove those affinities or use the affinity builder to create CPSM Transaction Groups that can be deployed against a CPSM WLM definition.

The CICS IA Builder can also be ran as a batch job to build affinity transaction group definitions suitable for input to the CICS system management product, IBM CICSPlex SM.

As mentioned earlier, you can use the CICS IA affinities reporter to produce files of basic transaction affinity groups for input to the builder. The reports that we created previously are saved in the Reports folder in the IA Navigation view. Select one of your reports, right-click, and select "Build CPSM WLM Transaction Groups" as shown in Figure 4-14.

IA Navigation 🛛 🔎 IA Operations 🔍 🍣				Description:	Generated	by CICS Explo
> 🖉 Cloud Explorer						
En User Command Flow				Transaction	Groups	
> 😽 Scanner				Name		Type of A
🔺 📛 Reports				▲ TEMPORA	ARY STORA	21
🔺 🗁 Affinity Reports				TS.000	0002	GLOBAL
▲ 🗁 IYDZZ518						
ENQ DEQ Affinity for IYDZZ518 : 2015-09-2	2 10	0:3				
🕼 CWA for region IYDZZ518 : 2015-09-22 10:	•	New				+
ISQUEUE affinity for IYDZZ518 : 2015-09-2	0	Open	Re	port		
🗁 Builds		Open i	in	Browser		
🗁 Threadsafe Reports	品	Build C	:PS	SM WLM Trar	nsaction Gro	oups
		Сору			13	
III	Ē	Paste				
Programs ⇔ Transactions ≅		Renam	ne			
▼ Search Region ▼	×	Delete	_			

Figure 4-14 Build CPSM WLM Transaction Groups

This action drives the IA Builder wizard. We now go through the steps to create the builder output. The first step shown in Figure 4-15 on page 106, allows you to select the affinity reports to input into the IA Builder wizard. You can also select previous IA Builder output as input to the IA Builder wizard.

The IA Builder wizard takes as input a set of files containing basic affinity transaction groups, combines those groups, and produces a file containing combined affinity transaction groups. CICSPlex SM requires a transaction identifier to be in one transaction group only, and the IA Builder satisfies this requirement by combining groups that contain the same transaction identifier.

We select all the reports for region IYDZZ518 and click **Finish** to generate the builder output. In this section, you also need to provide the following.

#### CONTEXT

Specify the name, 1 -8 characters, of a CICSplex. If you specify this parameter, the Builder generates a CICSPlex SM CONTEXT statement, which enables CICSPlex SM to associate the combined affinity transaction groups with a particular CICSplex that it is managing. The default is to not generate a CONTEXT statement; in which case, CICSPlex SM assumes the local CICS managed address space (CMAS).

#### MATCH: LUNAME or USERID

Specify the filter that CICSPlex SM will use for workload separation, and which applies to all combined affinity groups produced by the Builder.

#### STATE: ACTIVE or DORMANT

Specify whether the combined affinity groups are to be defined as active or dormant to CICSPlex SM.

Build CPSM WLM Transaction Groups	
Select Affinity Reports Select Affinity Reports to build	
Reports: <ul> <li>✓</li> <li>MC WA for region IYDZZ518 : 2015-09-22 10:43:42</li> <li>✓</li> </ul> <ul> <li>✓</li> <li>✓<td></td></li></ul>	
Context: CICSIAPL Match State	e 🔘 dormant
? Finish	Cancel

Figure 4-15 Select affinity reports for region IYDZZ518

After pressing **Finish**, you are presented with a new Builder output. This view consists of three folders:

- ► Overview
- CPSM Input
- Deployment JCL

We now look at these three folders in turn.

#### **Builder overview**

The overview shows the options that we selected and a preview of the transaction groups that will be created as shown in Figure 4-16.

Overview	pecification (WLMNEW)		
General			
Note: suitab	le for input to CICSPlex SM		
Date:	2015-09-22 11:15:02	Context:	CICSIAPL
Match:	LUNAME	State:	ACTIVE
Description:	Generated by CICS Explorer IA plug-in 5.3		
Transaction	Groups		
<ul> <li>Trangro</li> </ul>	oup: AFFSGRP		
Affin	ity: GLOBAL		
Lifeti	me: SYSTEM		
Mate	th: LUNAME		
State	e: ACTIVE		
<ul> <li>Cons</li> </ul>	sists of Transactions		
⇔ AF	ŦS		
	sists of Groups		
⊿ Af	finity Reports/IYDZZ518/CWA for region IYDZZ518_20150922104342.xml		
	CW.0000001(GLOBAL SYSTEM)		
⊿ Af	finity Reports/IYDZZ518/ENQ DEQ Affinity for IYDZZ518_20150922103217.xn	nl	
	EQ.0000001(GLOBAL SYSTEM)		
	EQ.0000002(GLOBAL SYSTEM)		
	EQ.0000003(GLOBAL SYSTEM)		
Trangro	pup: SSC1GRP		

Figure 4-16 Builder overview

#### **Builder CPSM input**

This folder allows you to enter the CPSM input parameters required to build the JCL that is used to create the CPSM transaction groups. As shown in Figure 4-17 on page 108, you need to input the following names:

- ► Data set name and member name: This input parameter is the IBM MVS<sup>TM</sup> dataset name where the actual CPSM CREATE definitions are stored.
- CMAS name: Specifies the 1 8 character name of a CMAS to which the job is to connect.
- Output user name: Specifies a 1 8 character user ID identifier to be associated with the spooled output.
- Print node: Specifies a 1 8 character print node identifier to be used by the system spooler for routing the job output.
- CHECK or EXECUTE: Performs a syntax check or executes the CREATE command.

CPSM Input						
Deployment	Parameters					
Specify the pa	arameters required for CPSM deployment job					
Data Set:	JAMESE.CPSM.DEPLOY	👛 🔡	Member:	TG518		
CMAS Name:	IYDZT52f		Output user name:	JAMESE		
Print Node:	*		Check	Execute		
<b>CPSM Definit</b>	ions					
Modify the in	put to CPSM by selecting check boxes or use context me $\searrow$ to $\alpha$	hange	values			
CONTE	XT CICSIAPL;					
REMO	/E TRANGRP NAME(AFFSGRP);					
🔺 📝 CREATI	E TRANGRP NAME(AFFSGRP) AFFINITY(GLOBAL) AFFLIFE(SYSTE	M) AFF	AUTO(YES) MATCH(I	LUNAME) STATE(ACTIVE);		
CRE/	ATE DTRINGRP TRANGRP(AFFSGRP) TRANID(AFFS);					
REMO	/E TRANGRP NAME(SSC1GRP);					
🔺 🗹 CREATI	E TRANGRP NAME(SSC1GRP) AFFINITY(GLOBAL) AFFLIFE(SYSTE	M) AFF.	AUTO(YES) MATCH(	LUNAME) STATE(ACTIVE);		
CRE/	ATE DTRINGRP TRANGRP(SSC1GRP) TRANID(SSC1);					

Figure 4-17 Enter your CPSM input

The CPSM Definitions in Figure 4-17 allow you to select which groups to create. It also allows you to remove previously created groups.

If you have a z/OS FTP connection or a z/OSMF connection to your host, you can use the icons shown in Figure 4-18 and Figure 4-19 to open an existing data set or create a new one, respectively.

🖉 🔠 Member:
Open Data Set

Figure 4-18 Open Data Set icon

🔎 🛅 Member:
Create Data Set

Figure 4-19 Create Data Set icon

#### **Deployment JCL**

Before you can use this JCL, you need to configure some IA settings to create a default JOBCARD and allow you to specify the CPSM High-Level Qualifiers. To do the deployment, select **Window**  $\rightarrow$  **Preferences** from the toolbar as shown in Figure 4-20 on page 109.

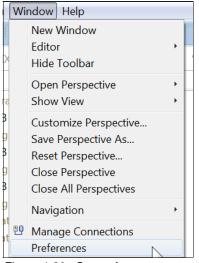


Figure 4-20 Set preferences

Then, select the CPSM Deployment settings under CICS IA as shown in Figure 4-21. Enter your default job card and the CPSM library names.

Preferences					×
type filter text	CPSM Deployment			⇔ ▼ ⇔ ▼	
<ul> <li>General</li> <li>Ant</li> <li>CICS Interdependency A CPSM Deployment Details Rational Asset Analyz.</li> <li>Database Retrieval Parar</li> </ul>	Job Card //CPSMBLD_JOB_(),'', // NOTIFY= // MSGCLAS	&SYSUID,CLASS=A, S=Y,			^
<ul> <li>Explorer</li> <li>Help</li> </ul>	4			Þ	Ť
<ul> <li>Install/Update</li> <li>Java</li> <li>Plug-in Development</li> <li>Run/Debug</li> <li>Team</li> </ul>	Parameters CPSM Load Library CPSM Authorized Load Library	CICS520.CPSM520.SEYULOAD CICS520.CSPM520JSEYUAUTH			
Feam		ent $\diamond \star \diamond \star $ o use when generating JCL content for CPSM Deployment. 3 (), '', NOTIFY=&SYSUID, CLASS=A, MSGCLASS=Y, MSGLEVEL=(1,1)			
?		(	ОК	Cancel	

Figure 4-21 CICS IA CPSM Deployment settings

The Deployment JCL folder shown in Figure 4-22 allows you to review the JCL before submitting the job by selecting the green "go" arrow in the upper-right corner. In order to submit the job, you need a z/OS FTP connection or a z/OSMF connection to the host.

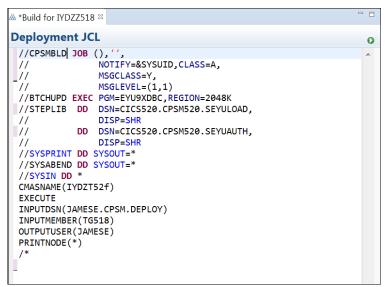


Figure 4-22 JCL to generate the CPSM transaction groups

After you submit the job, the Console view opens as shown in Figure 4-23.

🐻 z/OS Job	Console 🛛			
z/OS				
		LOY(TG518)		
		LOY(TG518)		
DSN= <u>JAMES</u>	E.CPSM.DEP	LOY(TG518)	-	saved
JOBID= <u>JOB</u>	00822 - su	bmitted		

Figure 4-23 Console view

You can then click your job and review the output as shown in Figure 4-24 on page 111.

🗟 z/OS Job 🛛 📮 Cor	nsole 🔞 🖗 '
Job ID: JOB0083	2 Name: CPSMBLD User: JAMESE Status: OUTPUT
ESMSGLG JESJCL JESYSMSG SYSPRINT	1 J E S 2 J O B L O G S Y S T E M M V 2 F N O D E W I N M V 0 12.22.31 JOB00832 TUESDAY, 22 SEP 2015 12.22.31 JOB00832 IRR010I USERID JAMESE IS ASSIGNED TO THIS JOB. 12.22.31 JOB00832 SHASP373 CPSMBLD STARTED - INIT 5 - CLASS A - SYS MV2F
\$	12.22.31 JOB00832 IEF403I CPSMBLD - STARTED - TIME=12.22.31 12.22.32 JOB00832
	0 JES2 JOB STATISTICS - 22 SEP 2015 JOB EXECUTION DATE - 18 CARDS READ

Figure 4-24 z/OS Job output

We have now created CPSM WLM transaction groups. We can add these groups to a WLM definition.

#### 4.2.5 Deploying CPSM transaction groups

We now look at how we can add these transaction groups as a rule to a WLM definition. First, we switch to the SM Administration perspective and create a Workload Specification as shown in Figure 4-25.

SM Administration - IBM CICS Explore	r - C:\\$USER\EXPLORER\.works	ace					_ 0 <u>X</u>	
File Edit Operations Definitions Sear	ch Window Help							
2 ▼ 10 00 00 00 ▼ 10 ▼ 10 ▼ 10 ▼	\$+\$ ▼ ⊕ ▼				Quick Access	🔹 🗈 CICS SM 🧠 CICS L	A 📲 z/OS ங SM Administration	
CMAS Explorer Server: T52F		Ta CICSplexes # 2 CMAS Details ⊠ Managed Regions # Workloads 🛛 🖉 🖈 Name: 🔽 🖉 🗰 Name: 💭 🗴 💌 📼 🕬						
# IYDZT52F (IYDZT52F)	Name	CMAS Name	CMAS Status	MP Status	Access Type	Transit CMAS	Transit CMAS Count	
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	CICSIAPL	IYDZT52F	ACTIVE	YES	LOCAL		0	
ªa CICSplex Explorer	0							
Server: T52F								
* * CISAPPL (2/3) Workload Management Wyołkoad Management Wozystaw WDZT52E (VPOZT52E) WDZ7518 (VPOZ7518) WDZ7528 (VPOZ7528) WDZ5288 (VPOZ528) System Groups System Groups	Workload Specification							
	z/OS DSN=JAMESE.CP JOBID=JOB0083 DSN=JAMESE.CP JOBID=JOB0083	SM.DEPLOY(TG518) - sa	ved					
	4							

Figure 4-25 Creating a workload specification in the SM Administration perspective

Complete the options in the wizard as shown in Figure 4-26.

🛞 New Workload Sp	pecification
Create Workload	
CICSplex:*	CICSIAPL
Name:*	NEWSPEC
Description:	New spec for IA transaction groups
Target Scope:*	IYDZZ518 Browse
Primary Criterion:*	LUNAME -
Algorithm:*	QUEUE -
✓ Open editor	
0	Finish Cancel

Figure 4-26 New workload management specification

Click **Finish** and the Workload Specification editor opens, as shown in Figure 4-27.

箍 *Workload	Specification (NEWSPEC)	×				
	PEC					
Description:	New spec for IA transact	tion groups				
Routers	•	Rules	🖕 🚵 🚼 🕐	Targets		0
		Default rule		Targets:*	IYDZZ518	Browse
				Algorithm:	QUEUE	*
				Primary criterion:	LUNAME	-
				Event:		
				Affinities		?
				These transacti	ions establish affinities	
				Relationship:	LUNAME	-
				Lifetime:	PCONV	-
				Automatica	ally create affinities	
				Abends		?
				These transacti	ions have abend thresholds	
				Threshold: 📛		98%
						- -
				Critical: 🥅		99%

Figure 4-27 Workload Specification editor

You can now add a routing rule as shown in Figure 4-28.

월 Workload Specification (NEWSPEC) ⊠									
<sup>28</sup> NEWSPEC									
Description:	Description: New spec for IA transaction groups								
Routers		Rules  Default rule	4	Targets Routing Rule					

Figure 4-28 Add a routing rule

We can then choose to "Select Transaction Groups" as shown in Figure 4-29.

Rules 🔶 🔒	<u>s</u>	Targets	0	^
Default rule		Targets:*	IYDZZ518 Browse	
Skiller 2		Terminal LU name:	*	
		User ID:	*	
		BTS process type:	*	
		Transactions	0	
=>		workload separation		II

Figure 4-29 Select transaction Group

And then select the group that we just created as shown in Figure 4-30.

We can now see that this group has been added to RULE2 as shown in Figure 4-31 on page 115.

import an Existing Transaction Group
Import an Existing Transaction Group Select a transaction group to use with this rule
type filter text
<ul> <li></li></ul>
⑦ OK Cancel

Figure 4-30 Select your group

Rules	💠 놜 🚼 🕐	Transactions			<b>X</b> ?
<ul> <li>Default rule</li> <li>&gt; Rule 2</li> </ul>		Name: Description:	SSC1GRP		
		Transactions:	Type name to add		Add Browse Remove
		Algorithm:	III     INHERIT	4	-
		Primary criterion:	LUNAME		-
		Status:	ACTIVE		*
		Event:			
		Affinities			?
		✓ These transact	ons establish affinities		
		Relationship:	GLOBAL		-

Figure 4-31 New transaction group defined in RULE2

We have successfully deployed a CPSM transaction group created by CICS IA plug-in to a CPSM WLM specification.

# 5

# Using CICS IA data for threadsafe analysis

In this chapter, we look at how CICS Interdependency Analyzer (IA) can be used to assist with ensuring that your applications can execute in a threadsafe manner and take advantage of the performance and throughput benefits of running on open task control blocks (TCBs).

Before using CICS IA to understand the implications of making a program threadsafe, you should use a performance tool such as the CICS Performance Analyzer to identify transactions that have the following specifications:

- ► Have many TCB swaps
- Are waiting on access to the QR TCB

In this example, we use the transactions used by the GENAPP application:

- SSC1
- SSP1
- ► SSP2
- ► SSP3
- SSP4

These transactions are not necessarily good candidates but are used to demonstrate the value of the CICS IA plug-in.

For more information about making your application threadsafe, refer to the popular IBM Redbooks publication: *Threadsafe Considerations for CICS*, SG24-6351. See section "Help from IBM" on page 240.

We look at the following steps:

- ► 5.1, "What data to collect to enable threadsafe analysis?" on page 118
- ► 5.2, "Running the load module scanner" on page 124
- ► 5.3, "Running the threadsafe report in the plug-in" on page 127
- ▶ 5.4, "Using the command flow data to analyze TCB swaps" on page 135

### 5.1 What data to collect to enable threadsafe analysis?

In order to fully analyze and get the best data from running a CICS IA threadsafe report, it is important to collect the correct data. The best data is usually collected from a production region but collecting in a production region introduces performance considerations. Take some time to review how best to collect data in a production region, which is covered in 2.1, "Collecting CICS IA data in a production region" on page 24.

We now review the options that are required for a threadsafe report. We need to collect data for the following information:

- All CICS APIs and SPIs
- Detailed information for programs, files, and connections
- Dynamic COBOL calls
- ► Remote calls including:
  - DB2
  - IBM MQ
  - IMS/DLI
  - CPSM
- Load module reentrancy information

The CICS IA transaction CINT allows you to control and administer your collections. Figure 5-1 on page 119 shows the main administration menu for the CINT transaction. For more information about the CINT transaction, refer to the *CICS IA Users Guide*, which is in the IBM Knowledge Center:

http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSPPUS/welcome.html

CIU000	CICS Interdependency Analyzer for z/OS - V5R Main Administration Menu	3MO 2015/09/07 10:39:38AM
Select o	one of the following. Then press Enter.	
2 3	Operations Menu. Configure Region Options. Configure Global Options. User Administration.	
	tid: Z528 CICS Applid: IYDZZ528 TermID: TC82 5655-Y22 (C) Copyright IBM Corp. 2001,2015 F2= F3=Exit F4= F5= F8= F9= F10= F11=	

Figure 5-1 CINT: Main Administration menu

We use option 2 to "Configure Region options" for a threadsafe collection. Figure 5-2 shows the Region Configuration menu.

CIU200	CICS Interdepend Regio	2015/09/07 10:46:16AM		
	code then press EN 2=Copy Region		4=Options	More :
CICS Act Applid DEFAUL ALL IYDZZ5 IYDZZ5 IYDZZ5	Sysid Applid TS DFTS ALL 18 Z518	New Sysid Status STOPPED STOPPED UNCONNEC	Ū	
CICS Sysid:	Z528 CICS Appli	d: IYDZZ528 Ter	mID: TC82	
F1=Help F7=Page Up		Exit F4= F10=	F5= Refresh F11=	F6= F12=

Figure 5-2 CINT: Region Configuration menu

From this menu, we can configure the following options:

- The DEFAULT options for all regions. The defaults are set when the CIUCNTL file is created.
- The REGION-specific options. You can use this to set region-specific options to override the DEFAULT options.
- The ALL options. This is a dummy record that enables you to reset the options for all CICS regions.

We configure the DEFAULTS record to collect dependency data. This is done by selecting line option 4 for "Options" against the DEFAULTS entry.

C1U290	CICS Interdependency An Resource Opti CICS Sysid: DFTS CI	2015/09/07 10:52:43AM		
Type action	code then press ENTER:			
	ral Options /Date Options			
3 = CICS	endency Options Options for APIs Options for SPIs	Affinity Options 7 = Affinity Options		
		CICS TS Applications 8 = Application Data		
CICS Sysid:	Z528 CICS Applid: IYDZ	Z528 TermID:	TC82	
F1=Help F7=	F2= F3=Exit F8= F9=	F4= F10=	F5= F11=	F6= F12=Exit

Figure 5-3 CINT: Region Options for the DEFAULTS record

Figure 5-3 shows the Region Options menu for the DEFAUTS entry. We first look at "General Options" by entering option 1.

Figure 5-4 on page 121 shows the general options for the DEFAULTS record. For a threadsafe dependency collection, we need to collect information about dynamic COBOL calls so set:

Dynamic call . . . . . . . . Y (Y=Yes, N=No)

We also need to ensure that we are collecting for dependency data only so set:

Data to Collect . . . . . : I

CIU260	CICS In	terdependency Ana General Opti		r z/OS - V5R3MO	2015/09/07 10:57:22AM	
C	ICS Sysid	: DFTS CICS		: DEFAULTS		
	•	d press Enter to			1.	
Control opt		a press 2000 to	upuute, t			
		: I	(A=Affini	ity, I=Interdepe	ndency, B=Both)	
Perform p	eriodic sa	ves : N	(Y=Yes, N	N=No)		
Trigger f	or CINB st	art : 1	(2 to 999	99 thousand reco	rd updates)	
Restore d	ata on sta	rt : N	(Y=Yes, N	N=No)		
Maintain	usage coun	ts : Y	(Y=Yes, N	N=No)		
Size of d	ataspace	: 16	(10 to 20	)00 Mbytes)		
		ional) :				
Program e	xclude lis	t : CIUXF	PROG (1 to	o 8 characters)		
Transacti	on exclude	list : CIUXI	FRAN (1 to	o 8 characters)		
		t:CIUX(				
		on list : CIUXF				
		: DUMP				
	Dynamic call : Y (Y=Yes, N=No)					
	Trigger for Task collection. : 1 (1 to 9999)					
	0	ıg Tasks . : N	. ,	,		
CICS Sysid:	Z528 C	ICS Applid: IYDZ	ZZ528 Te	ermID: TC82		
F1=Help	F2=	F3=Exit	F4=	F5=	F6=	
F7=	F8=	F9=	F10=	F11=	F12=Cancel	
1						

Figure 5-4 CINT: General Options for the DEFAULTS entry

Next, we need to set the CICS APIs and the SPIs we collect. From the Regions Options menu in Figure 5-3 on page 120, select option 3 for CICS API options.

Figure 5-5 on page 122 shows the CICS "APIs" options panel. For a threadsafe collection, we need to collect DETAILED data for Programs and Files. So we need to set:

\*Programs . . . D \*Files. . . . D

Now from the "Regions Options" menu in Figure 5-3 on page 120, select option 4 for CICS SPI options.

Figure 5-6 on page 122 shows the CICS "SPIs" options panel. For a threadsafe collection, we need to collect DETAILED data for connections. So we need to set:

```
*Connections . D
```

This captures data about your inter-region connections and reports them as IPIC or MRO. We need this information to determine whether your remote CICS calls are threadsafe.

CIU240	CICS Interdependency Anal CICS Resources		5R3M0 2015/09/07 11:10:09AM				
CICS	Sysid : DFTS CICS	Applid : DEFAULT	ſS				
Modify the opt	ions and press Enter to u	pdate, or PF12 to	Cancel.				
Detect command	Detect command types: Y=Yes, N=No D=Yes+Detail ( Only for API types marked with * )						
	. D *Files D *Tr						
	. Y *TS Queues D *TD . Y Counters Y FE	•					
	. D Others Y *EV						
XMLtransform	. Y WSAddressing . Y						
CICS Sysid: Z	528 CICS Applid: IYDZZ	528 TermID: TC8	32				
F1= F	2= F3=Exit	F4= F5=	F6=				
F7= F	8= F9=	F10= F11=	F12=Cancel				

Figure 5-5 CINT: CICS API options

CIU245 CICS Interdependency Analyzer for z/OS - V5R3M0 2015/09/07 CICS Resources Options for 11:13:50AM CICS Sysid : DFTS CICS Applid : DEFAULTS					
Modify the options and press Enter to update, or PF12 to Cancel.					
Detect command types: Y=Yes, N=No D=Yes+Detail ( Only for SPI types marked with * ) SPIs (Create/Inquire/Set/Discard/Perform) Programs Y Files Y Transactions . Y Temp Storage . Y Transient Data Y DB2 Y DJAR Y BRFacility . Y Corbaserver . Y TCPIPService . Y FEPI Y Journals Y Library Y *Connections . D BTS proc Y Bundles Y ATOMServices . Y CSD Y XMLTransform . Y MQCONN Y JVMServices . Y Terminals Y CICS System . Y Tasks Y DUMPs Y VTAM Conn Y Statistics Y Tracing Y					
CICS Sysid: Z528 CICS Applid: IYDZZ528 TermID: TC82					
F1= F2= F3=Exit F4= F5= F6= F7= F8= F9= F10= F11= F12=Cancel					

Figure 5-6 CINT: CICS SPI options

Last, we need to check the remote call options. From the Regions Options menu in Figure 5-3 on page 120, select option 5 for the DB2/IMS/MQ/CPSM Options.

Figure 5-7 shows the remote call options. If your environment uses any of these options, set the option to Y.

CICS Interdependency Analyzer for z/OS - V5R3M0 CIU250 2015/09/07 DB2/MQ/IMS/CPSM Resource Options for 11:21:25AM CICS Sysid : DFTS CICS Applid : DEFAULTS Modify the options and press Enter to update, or PF12 to Cancel. Detect command types: Y=Yes, N=No DB2 Options Collect DB2 Resources . . . . : Y Collect resource name . . . . : Y (Y/N) (Access the SYSIBM.SYSPACKSTMT and the SYSIBM.SYSSTMT tables) MQ Options Collect MQ Resources . . . . . Y IMS Options Collect IMS Resources . . . . . Y CPSM Options Collect CPSM Resources . . . . : Y CICS Sysid: Z528 CICS Applid: IYDZZ528 TermID: TC82 F2= F3=Exit F4= F5= F8= F9= F10= F11= F1= F6= F7= F12=Cancel

Figure 5-7 CINT: Remote call options

We should have now set all the options required for a threadsafe collection.

Now you can start the collector, capture the data, and load the dependency data into the database. To load the data, you can run sample job CIUUPDB. Before submitting the job, change the collection ID to something meaningful that will help you identify your threadsafe collection. In our example, we use a collection ID of CICS510. In the ISPF editor for CIUUPDB, issue the following command and then run the job:

C \_collid\_ CICS510 all

Next, we look at how we run a threadsafe report in the CICS IA plug-in from the data we captured.

# 5.2 Running the load module scanner

Before you can make a program threadsafe, it must be linked with the attribute "reentrant". CICS IA provides a load module scanner, which captures this information. In this section, we look at how to run a scanner and load the data into DB2 tables:

- ► CIU\_SCAN\_SUMMARY
- ► CIU\_SCAN\_DETAIL

The data store in these tables is used when we run a threadsafe report to obtain the reentrancy link attribute.

First, we must run a summary report against the load module data set. The sample JCL to run a summary report, which loads the data into DB2 can be found in SCIUSAMP(CIUJCLTS). You need to update the input load module data set name and the output data set name that holds the list of load modules that is used as input when running the DETAILED report. See Figure 5-8; we scan the load module data set "CICSIAD.GENAPP.V51.LOAD".

```
//*
                                                                     *
      scan
                                                                     *
//*
     CICS LOAD DATASET TO BE SCANNED
//*
                                                                     *
//*
      ciudet
                                                                     *
//*
     Output dataset created by SCANNER SUMMARY JOB
//*
. . . . . .
//INPUT
            DD DSN=CICSIAD.GENAPP.V51.LOAD,
11
               DISP=SHR
. . . . . .
//INTMOD DD DSN=CICSIAD.GENAPP.DETAIL,
11
               DISP=(NEW,CATLG,DELETE),
11
               DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=8000),SPACE=(CYL,(1,1))
```

Figure 5-8 Input for SUMMARY report

This job loads summary data into the DB2 table CIU\_SCAN\_SUMMARY and also produces a report as shown in Figure 5-9 on page 125.

		′ANALYZER V - SUMMARY LI			P.V51.LOAD		
Module Name	Module Length	Module Language		Version	Possible Affinities	Dependencies	MVS
LGACDB01		COBOL II	 ү	LE	0	9	0
LGACDB02		COBOL II	Ŷ	LE	0	6	0
LGACUS01		COBOL II	Ŷ	LE	0	7	0
LGACVS01		COBOL II	Y	LE	0	9	0
LGAPDB01	00003868	COBOL II	Y	LE	0	12	0
LGAPOL01	00001B98	COBOL II	Y	LE	0	8	0
LGAPVS01	00001AA8	COBOL II	Y	LE	0	6	0
LGASTAT1	00001AA0	COBOL II	Y	LE	2	7	0
LGDPDB01	00001D30	COBOL II	Y	LE	0	7	0
LGDP0L01	00001B88	COBOL II	Y	LE	0	7	0
LGDPVS01	000019F8	COBOL II	Y	LE	0	6	0
LGICDB01	00001F70	COBOL II	Y	LE	0	7	0
LGICUS01	00001D58	COBOL II	Y	LE	2	10	0
LGICVS01	00001E50	COBOL II	Y	LE	7	10	0
LGIPDB01	00005E48	COBOL II	Y	LE	0	9	0
LGIPOL01	00001A88	COBOL II	Y	LE	0	7	0
LGIPVS01	00001870	COBOL II	Y	LE	0	3	0
LGSETUP	00003CA8	COBOL II	Y	LE	7	83	0
LGSTSQ	00001888	COBOL II	Y	LE	1	4	0
LGTESTC1	00002B10	COBOL II	Y Y	LE LE	8 0	26 22	0 0
LGTESTP1 LGTESTP2	00002898 000026E0	COBOL II COBOL II	Y Y	LE	0	22 21	0
LGTESTP2	00002620	COBOL II	Y	LE	0	21	0
LGTESTP4	00002868	COBOL II	Ŷ	LE	0	16	0
LGUCDB01	00002508 00001E50	COBOL II	Ŷ	LE	0	7	0
LGUCUS01		COBOL II	Ŷ	LE	0	, 7	0 0
LGUCVS01		COBOL II	Ŷ	LE	0	9	0
LGUPDB01		COBOL II	Y	LE	0	8	0
LGUP0L01	00001C60	COBOL II	Y	LE	0	7	0
LGUPVS01	00001C80	COBOL II	Y	LE	0	9	0
LGWEBST5	00004D68	COBOL II	Y	LE	10	49	0
SSMAP	000028B0				0	0	0
CICS INTERDEPENDENCY ANALYZER Version 5.3.0 LOAD MODULE SCANNER - SUMMARY LISTING OF CICSIAD.GENAPP.V51.LOAD LOAD LIBRARY STATISTICS							
				=	32		
	Total modules in library = Total modules scanned =						
		ables (not so	anned)	=	0		
Total mod	ules in err	or (not scann	ied)	=	0		
Total mod	ules contai	ning possible	e MVS POSTs	=	0		
Total modu	ules contai	ning possible	e Dependenc	y commands =			
		ning possible	e Affinity				
	Total ASSEMBLER modules = 0						
	/370 module			=	0		
	OBOL module			=	0		
	)BOL II modu	ures		=	31		
	L/I modules	ibla Dopordor	cv command		0		
Total number of possible Dependency commands = 419 Total number of possible Affinity commands = 37							

Figure 5-9 Sample summary report

We now need to run the DETAIL report to obtain the linkage attributes for the load modules in load library CICSIAD.GENAPP.V51.LOAD. The sample JCL to run a DETAILED report, which loads the data into DB2, can be found in SCIUSAMP(CIUJCLTD). Again, you need to update the input load module data set name and the detail input data set name that holds the list of load modules that was created by running the SUMMARY report. See 5.3, "Running the threadsafe report in the plug-in" on page 127; we scan the load module data set "CICSIAD.GENAPP.V51.LOAD".

//* //*	_scan_ CICS LOAD DATASET TO BE SCANNED	*
//*		*
//*	ciudet	*
//*	Input dataset created from a SCANNER SUMMARY JOB	*
//*		*
//INP //	 PUT DD DSN=CICSIAD.GENAPP.V51.LOAD, DISP=SHR	
//DET //	FAIL DD DSN=CICSIAD.GENAPP.DETAIL, DISP=(OLD,DELETE)	

Figure 5-10 Input for DETAIL report

This job loads the DETAIL data into the DB2 table CIU\_SCAN\_DETAIL and also produces a report as shown in Figure 5-11 on page 127.

FORMATTIME ASKTIME ABSTIME	TIME
	TIME
GET	COUNTER
LINK	PROGRAM
ABEND	PROGRAM
	ABEND

Figure 5-11 Sample DETAILED report

## 5.3 Running the threadsafe report in the plug-in

After we collected and loaded threadsafe data into the DB2 database, we can then run a threadsafe report in batch by using sample job CIUJTSQ2 or in the CICS IA plug-in. In this book, we run the report in the plug-in.

First, we reduce the amount of data we query in the plug-in by setting a scope to the collection ID that we used in the CIUUPDB load job, in our case CICS510. In the Collection IDs view, right-click your collection ID, CICS510, and select "Set as current scope" as shown Figure 5-12.

ا Collection IDs	8	
-		(3)
CICS510	Set as current scope Delete associated data	

Figure 5-12 Set current scope

You can run a threadsafe report against a CICS region, a transaction, or a program. In this book, we run a region Thursdays report. From the Regions folder in the IA Navigation view and against your CICS region, select **Report**  $\rightarrow$  **Threadsafe Report**, as shown in Figure 5-13.

≣ IA Navigation ⊠	🖟 IA Operations	ê 🗆	 		
Regions	-		4 🗖	LGACVS	01
<ul> <li>Queries</li> <li>Regions</li> <li>IYDZZ518</li> <li>IYDZZ528</li> <li>IYDZZ528</li> </ul>	Show Resources Show Maps		>	LGAPDE	801
IYDZZ538     IYDZ2538     IYDZ25     IYDZ2538     IYDZ2538     IYDZ2538     IYDZ2538     IYDZ2538     IYDZ2538     IYDZ2538     IYDZ25     IYDZ5      IYDZ5     IYDZ5     IYDZ5	Show Files Show Temporary Storage Show Transient Data		Com CICS	Functi ASKTI	Ty 1
> 🗄 User Comma > 🞯 Scanner > 😃 Reports	Report Visualization Show Affinities By Type	) 	inity Repo eadsafe Re CICS		2
	Transactions Used Programs Used Web Services Used Collector	۲.	CICS	VVILLE	

Figure 5-13 Running a threadsafe report

This action opens the Threadsafe Report view as shown in Figure 5-14 on page 129. This report is broken into two parts. The top part shows the list of programs and a corresponding summary for each program. To see the summary, select the program and the following data is shown.

#### Total CICS calls

This value is the total number of CICS calls.

#### Threadsafe calls

This value is the total number of threadsafe commands, that is, commands that can run an open TCB and do not cause a swap back to the QR TCB.

#### Non-threadsafe calls

This value is the total number of CICS commands that are not threadsafe in that they need to run on the QR TCB and therefore can cause a TCB swap from an open TCB back to the QR TCB.

#### Total number of indeterminate calls

This value is the number of CICS calls where we do not have sufficient information to decide whether the call is threadsafe or not.

#### Total number of DB2 calls

This value is the total number of DB2 calls. DB2 calls moved to run on the open TCB in CICS TS V2.2.

#### Total number of IBM MQ calls

This value is the total number of IBM MQ calls. IBM MQ calls moved to run on the open TCB in CICS TS V3.2.

#### Total number of IMS calls

This value is the total number of IMS calls. IMS/DLI calls moved to run on the open TCB in CICS TS V4.2 when connected to the required level of IMS that supports this feature.

🗈 🐿 😐 Find:	Resource	Filter by ID	÷ Filter	by Region:	- 0 C	ollection ID:	<b>Z</b> 1	9 <b>. ▼</b>  ∦ ▼   <u>8</u> ▼	3 ▼ ← ← ▼ → ▼ Quick Access	🗄 📾 🖬 CICS SM		් යය
Show Resources	≪Used By	≎ Uses ≎ Uses	© Show Resource	s 🔒 *Report Vie	ew 🛙							
						CICS TS level R	eaion 👻 Col	lection ID: *	- Region: IYD775	18 - Program	• *	-
Program	LIB C	ataset Name	APIST	Concurrency	y Executio	Storage Protect	Reentrant	CICS Release				
4 🗈 IYDZZ518 (C	ICS TS 5.											
4 🗆 LGACDBO	1 CICS	IAD.GENAPP.V51.	LOAD CICSAPI	QUASIREN	T USER	INACTIVE	Y	0680				
		CICS Calls	4	Threadsafe	1	Non-Threadsafe	3					
		terminate Threadsaf		Total DB2 C		Total MQ Calls	0					
		IMS Calls	0	Dynamic Ca		Threadsafe Inhibit.						
		CPSM Calls	0	Threadsafe	0	Non-Threadsafe	0					
E LGACDBO		IAD.GENAPP.V51.		QUASIREN		INACTIVE	Y	0680				
🗉 🗖 LGACUSO		IAD.GENAPP.V51.		QUASIREN		INACTIVE	Y	0680				
LGACVS0		IAD.GENAPP.V51.		QUASIREN		INACTIVE	Y	0680				
LGAPDBO LGAPDBO		IAD.GENAPP.V51.		QUASIREN		INACTIVE	Y	0680				
E LGAPOLO		IAD.GENAPP.V51.		QUASIREN		INACTIVE	Y	0680				
EGAPVS0		IAD.GENAPP.V51.		QUASIREN		INACTIVE	Y	0680				
	1 CICS	IAD.GENAPP.V51.	LOAD CICSAPI	QUASIREN	T USER	INACTIVE	Ŷ	0680				
Command Type	Function	Туре	Object	Offset	Use count	Threadsafe	Inhibitor					
CICS	GET	COUNTER	GENACUSTNUM	00000BD0	3	Y	N					
CICS	GET COUNTE	r 🏴 Pool	TESTCNT	00000BD0	3	N	N					
DB2	INSERT	TABLE	CUSTOMER	00000E78	1	Y						
CICS	LINK	PROGRAM	LGACDB02	00000B0A	3	N	N					
CICS	LINK	PROGRAM	LGACVS01	00000A8C	3	N	N					

Figure 5-14 Threadsafe Report view

#### Dynamic calls

This value is the total number of dynamic COBOL calls that have been identified. You need to know if a program is dynamically called because a dynamically called program takes its resource definition attributes from the calling program. For example:

- ► Program PROGA is defined with CONCURRENCY QUASIRENT
- Program PROGB is defined with CONCURRENCY THREADSAFE
- Program PROGA dynamically calls program PROGB

You might think that program PROGB is now running as threadsafe but in fact it is still running as *quasi-reentrant*. This fact can be even more critical if PROGB calls PROGA. You might have decided that PROGB can be threadsafe but PROGA must remain as quasi-reentrant because it has commands that are threadsafe inhibitors and could lead to data integrity issues if it runs on an open TCB.

#### Threadsafe inhibitor calls

This value is the total number of CICS calls that could lead to data integrity issues. Following are the commands:

- ADDRESS CWA
- GETMAIN SHARED
- ENABLE EXIT PROGRAM
- LOAD HOLD

All of these commands are used to address areas of storage associated with the program. Before making a program that contains any of the commands threadsafe further investigation is needed to understand if the area of storage addresses is read only or can be updated. Programs using shared data must be serialized. This serialization can be done by leaving the program as quasi-reentrant so it goes back to the QR TCB. Or if you want to run in an open environment, you must use one of the following serialization techniques:

- CICS API enqueue/dequeue
- CICS SPI enqueue/dequeue
- Compare and swap

#### Total number of CPSM calls

- ► Threadsafe
- Non-Threadsafe

In CICS IA V5.2, we added the collection of CPSM commands. Currently, all CPSM commands are not threadsafe and run on the QR TCB.

For each program we also show:

- ► Library data set name
- ► API attribute
- Concurrency attribute
- Program storage execution key
- Region storage protection key
- Linkage reentrancy indicator
- CICS release level

These facts are all good to know when analyzing whether to make your program threadsafe.

The lower part of the Threadsafe Report view as shown in Figure 5-14 on page 129 shows us the actual commands issued by the program selected in the top part. We show the following commands:

Command type	CICS, DB2, MQ, IMS, or CPSM
Function	The actual command, for example, LINK
Туре	The resource type, for example, PROGRAM
Offset	Offset of the command within the program
Use Count	The number of times the command has been invoked
Threadsafe	For a CICS command, is it threadsafe
Inhibitor	For a CICS command, is it a possible inhibitor

#### Selecting the threadsafe report input parameters

The threadsafe report view allows you to change the input parameters and rerun your threadsafe report from the toolbar found in the top of the view as shown in Figure 5-15.

				- 5
CICS TS level	Region  Collect	ion ID: 🔺	▼ Region: IYD77518 ▼ Program ▼ *	<b>~ 0</b>
ution Key	Storage Protect	Reentrant	CICS Release	
<u> </u>	<b>T</b> I I C · I	,		

Figure 5-15 Threadsafe input parameters

You can change the following input options and then select the green arrow icon to rerun the report:

- Collection ID
- Region
- ► Program
- CICS TS Level

The CICS TS Level input parameter can be set to the CICS release level in which the data was collected or can be set to a specific release level as shown in Figure 5-16. This feature can be very valuable if you collected data on your existing CICS release say V4.1, but want to see what the report would look like if you went to CICS V5.2.

CICS TS level	Region
tion Key	Region
	3.1
	3.2
	4.1
	4.2
	5.1
	5.2

Figure 5-16 Choose your CICS level

#### 5.3.1 Saving and printing threadsafe reports

In this section, we save our threadsafe report and then retrieve it for printing.

First, ensure that the threadsafe report view is active then select the option  $File \rightarrow Safe$  from the upper-left corner or enter CTRL+S. The Save report window opens. Choose the threadsafe folder and enter an appropriate name as shown in Figure 5-17.

Save report	X
Save the report file to disk	
Select the parent folder:	
New Folder	
File name: Threadsafe report for region IYDZZ518	
Save detailed program data	
0	OK Cancel

Figure 5-17 Saving a threadsafe report

Select **OK** and your report is saved.

**Note:** To save detailed information, you must first retrieve the detailed information by selecting the program and tick the "Save detailed program data" box in the Save report view.

All reports are stored in the Reports folder in the IA Navigation view. To retrieve your report, right-click the report and select Open Report as shown in Figure 5-18.

🗏 IA Navigation 🛛 📕 IA Operations	8	2				
Queries						_
Regions					₄  □ LGACDB0	2
> 🖬 Applications						
> 🖉 Cloud Explorer						
> 🖳 User Command Flow					•	
> 🞯 Scanner					Command Type	Function
🔺 进 Reports					DB2	INSERT
Affinity Reports						
🗁 Builds						
🔺 🗁 Threadsafe Reports						
Threadsafe report for regional strength in the second strength is a second strength in the second strength in the second strength is a second strength in the second strength is a second strength in the second strength in the second strength is a second strength in the second str	n IYDZZ518					
			New			+
		0	Open R	lep	yt	
			Open ir	n B	rowser	
		÷	Build Cl	PSI	WWLM Transaction	Groups
			Сору			
□ Programs ⇔ Transactions 🛛 🖉 We	b Services	Ē	Paste			
▼ Search Region	-		Rename	e		
⇔CPIH		×	Delete			

Figure 5-18 Opening a threadsafe report

The report is then displayed in a simple HTML format as shown in Figure 5-19.

Edit Navigate Search Project Ru Window Help            • "Ditage Find:       Recource       • Filter by Rolow       • O Collection ID:          Quick Access       @ B CCS SM @CC            • "Show Resource       • Used By = Uses       • Used Window Resources       • Report View       Threadsafe report for region IVDZZ518.html H            CCCS INTERDEPENDENCY ANALYZER VERSION 5.3.0           · "Show Resources        • Used Access       @ B CCS SM             · "Ihreadsafe' calls are EXEC CALLS commands that do not cause a TCB swap.           · "Non-Threadsafe' calls are EXEC CALLS commands that cause a TCB swap.           · "Non-Threadsafe' calls are EXEC CALLS commands that cause a TCB swap.             · "Ihreadsafe' calls are EXEC CALLS commands that cause a TCB swap.           · "Used Access a TCB swap.             · "Ihreadsafe' calls are EXEC CALLS commands that are called dynamically take on the same environment as the calling program.             · "Uperadsafe Inhibitor calls' are calls to modules at execution time. Programs that are called dynamically take on the same environment as the calling program.             · "Uperadiate Inhibitor calls' are calls to modules at execution time. Programs that are called dynamically take on the same environment as the calling program.             · "Uperadiate Inhibitor calls' are calls to modules at execution time. Programs that are called dynamically take on the same environment as the calling program as threadsafe. The co	
Class and a link of the second and a link	
**Used 8y       **Uses       **Uses       **Now Resources       **Report View       ** Threadsafe report for region IVDZ2518.html **         **CISCINTERREPENDENCY ANALYZER VERSION 5.3.0         **Threadsafe' calls are EXEC CALLS commands that do not cause a TCB swap.         **Non-Threadsafe' calls are EXEC CALLS commands that cause a TCB swap.         **Non-Threadsafe' calls are EXEC CALLS commands there it cause a TCB swap.         **Non-Threadsafe' calls are EXEC CALLS commands there it cause there it cause the same environment as the calling program.         * 'Indecessed'' are calls to modules at execution time. Programs that are called dynamically take on the same environment as the calling program.         * 'Interadsafe' and is mobules at execution time. Programs that are called dynamically take on the same environment as the calling program.         * 'Interadsafe' and is the eXEC CALLS commands that need to be investigated further because they may prevent you from defining your program as threadsafe. To commands are: ADDRESS CWA, EXTRACT EXIT, GETMAIN SHARED, and LOAD.         Vertex       ************************************	
CICS INTERDEPENDENCY ANALYZER VERSION 5.3.0  Transmission  Transmission	CS IA 🖉 CI
CICS INTERDEPENDENCY ANALYZER VERSION 5.3.0	
Program Dysame Analysis - THEADSAFE DETAIL LISTING FOR CLCS TS         Definition of Terms            • "Intreadsafe' calls are EXEC CALLS commands that do not cause a TCB swap.         • "Non-Threadsafe' calls are EXEC CALLS commands that cause a TCB swap.         • "Indeterminate Threadsafe' calls or moluse at execution time. Programs that are called dynamically take on the same environment as the calling program.         • "Intreadsafe labibitor calls' are EXEC CALCS commands that end to be investigated further because they may prevent you from defining your program as threadsafe. The commands are: ADDRESS CWA, EXTRACT EXIT, GETMAIN SHARED, and LOAD.             • Threadsafe labibitor calls' are EXEC CALLS commands that end to be investigated further because they may prevent you from defining your program as threadsafe. The commands are: ADDRESS CWA, EXTRACT EXIT, GETMAIN SHARED, and LOAD.             • Threadsafe labibitor calls' are EXEC CALLS commands that need to be investigated further because they may prevent you from defining your program as threadsafe. The commands are: ADDRESS CWA, EXTRACT EXIT, GETMAIN SHARED, and LOAD.             • Threadsafe labibitor calls' are EXEC CALLS commands that need to be investigated further because they may prevent you from defining your program as threadsafe. The commands are: ADDRESS CWA, EXTRACT EXIT, GETMAIN SHARED, and LOAD.             • Threadsafe labibitor calls' are farmed to the target and t	
Program Dysamic Analysis - THERADSAFF DETAIL LISTING FOR CICS TS         Definitions of Terms:            • 'Non-Threadsafe' calls are EXEC CALLS commands that cause a TCB swap.         • 'Non-Threadsafe' calls are EXEC CALLS commands that cause a TCB swap.         • 'Indeterminate Threadsafe' calls or eXEC calls. Second that cause a TCB dynamically take on the same environment as the calling program.             • 'Non-Threadsafe' calls or eXEC CALLS commands that are called dynamically take on the same environment as the calling program.             • 'Nreadsafe Inhibitor calls' are EXEC CICS commands that are called dynamically take on the same environment as the calling program as threadsafe. Threadsafe Inhibitor calls' are EXEC CICS commands that are called dynamically take on the same environment as the calling program as threadsafe. Threadsafe Inhibitor calls' are EXEC CICS commands that are called dynamically take on the same environment as the calling program as threadsafe. Threadsafe Inhibitor calls' are EXEC CICS commands that are called dynamically take on the same environment as the calling program as threadsafe. Threadsafe Inhibitor calls 'are EXEC CICS commands that are called to be investigated further because they may prevent you from defining your program as threadsafe. Threadsafe Inhibitor calls 'are inhibitor calls' are inhibitor calls 'are inhibitor calls 'are inhibitor calls' are inhibitor calls 'are inhibitor calls' are inhibitor calls 'are inhibitor calls 'are inhibitor calls' are inhibitor calls 'are inhibitor calls' are inhibitor calls' 'are inhibit	
Program Dysamic Analysis - THERADSAFF DETAIL LISTING FOR CICS TS         Definitions of Terms:            • 'Non-Threadsafe' calls are EXEC CALLS commands that cause a TCB swap.         • 'Non-Threadsafe' calls are EXEC CALLS commands that cause a TCB swap.         • 'Indeterminate Threadsafe' calls or eXEC calls. Second that cause a TCB dynamically take on the same environment as the calling program.             • 'Non-Threadsafe' calls or eXEC CALLS commands that are called dynamically take on the same environment as the calling program.             • 'Nreadsafe Inhibitor calls' are EXEC CICS commands that are called dynamically take on the same environment as the calling program as threadsafe. Threadsafe Inhibitor calls' are EXEC CICS commands that are called dynamically take on the same environment as the calling program as threadsafe. Threadsafe Inhibitor calls' are EXEC CICS commands that are called dynamically take on the same environment as the calling program as threadsafe. Threadsafe Inhibitor calls' are EXEC CICS commands that are called dynamically take on the same environment as the calling program as threadsafe. Threadsafe Inhibitor calls 'are EXEC CICS commands that are called to be investigated further because they may prevent you from defining your program as threadsafe. Threadsafe Inhibitor calls 'are inhibitor calls' are inhibitor calls 'are inhibitor calls 'are inhibitor calls' are inhibitor calls 'are inhibitor calls' are inhibitor calls 'are inhibitor calls 'are inhibitor calls' are inhibitor calls 'are inhibitor calls' are inhibitor calls' 'are inhibit	
Definitions of Terms:            • 'Inreadsafe' calls are EXEC CALLS commands that do not cause a TCB swap.         • 'Ion-Threadsafe' calls are EXEC CALLS commands that cause a TCB swap.         • 'Indeterminate Threadsafe' calls are EXEC CALLS commands that cause a TCB dynamically take on the same environment as the calling program.         • 'Indeterminate Threadsafe' calls reactions in the respective that are called dynamically take on the same environment as the calling program.         • 'Threadsafe Inhibitor calls' are EXEC CICS commands that need to be investigated further because they may prevent you from defining your program as threadsafe. The commands are: ADDRESS CWA, EXTRACT EXIT, GETMAIN SHARED, and LOAD.             • Threadsafe Inhibitor calls' are EXEC CICS commands that need to be investigated further because they may prevent you from defining your program as threadsafe. The commands are: ADDRESS CWA, EXTRACT EXIT, GETMAIN SHARED, and LOAD.             • Threadsafe Inhibitor calls' are EXEC CICS commands that need to be investigated further because they may prevent you from defining your program as threadsafe. The commands are: ADDRESS CWA, EXTRACT EXIT, GETMAIN SHARED, and LOAD.             • Toreadsafe Inhibitor calls' are EXEC CICS commands that need to be investigated further because they may prevent you from defining your program as threadsafe. The command's are: ADDRESS CWA, EXTRACT EXIT, GETMAIN SHARED, and LOAD.             • Toreadsafe Inhibitor Calls' are EXEC CICS commands that need to be investigated further because they define the call calls in the call cal	
<ul> <li>Threadsafe' calls are EXEC CALLS commands that do not cause a TCB swap.</li> <li>'Non-Threadsafe' calls are EXEC CALLS commands that cause a TCB swap.</li> <li>Indeterminate Threadsafe' calls are EXEC CALLS commands where it cannot be determined if the call causes a TCB swap.</li> <li>'Indeterminate Threadsafe' calls to modules at execution time. Programs that are called dynamically take on the same environment as the calling program.</li> <li>'Threadsafe Inhibitor calls' are EXEC CICS commands that need to be investigated further because they may prevent you from defining your program as threadsafe. Treatment are include the intervestigated further because they may prevent you from defining your program as threadsafe. Treatment are include in the intervestigated further because they may prevent you from defining your program as threadsafe. Treatment are include intervestigated further because they may prevent you from defining your program as threadsafe. Treatment are include intervestigated further because they may prevent you from defining your program as threadsafe. Treatment are include intervestigated further because they may prevent you from defining your program as threadsafe. Treatment are include intervestigated intervestigated further because they may prevent you from defining your program as threadsafe. Treatment are include intervestigated i</li></ul>	
Non-Threadsafe' calls are EXEC CALLS commands that cause a TCB swap.     Indeterminant Threadsafe' calls are EXEC CALLS commands that cause a TCB swap.     Indeterminant in the call causes a TCB swap.     Namic calls' are calls are eXEC CALLS commands that are called dynamically take on the same environment as the calling program.     Threadsafe Inhibitor calls' are EXEC CICS commands that need to be investigated further because they may prevent you from defining your program as threadsafe. Threadsafe Inhibitor calls' are EXEC CICS commands that need to be investigated further because they may prevent you from defining your program as threadsafe. Threadsafe Inhibitor calls' are EXEC CICS commands that need to be investigated further because they may prevent you from defining your program as threadsafe. Threadsafe Inhibitor calls' are EXEC CICS commands that need to be investigated further because they may prevent you from defining your program as threadsafe. Threadsafe Inhibitor Calls' are EXEC CICS commands that need to be investigated further because they may prevent you from defining your program as threadsafe. Threadsafe Inhibitor Calls' are EXEC CICS commands are included threadsafe inhibitor Calls' are EXEC CICS commands are inhibitor Calls are the transferred to be are the transferred to the transferr	
Threadsafe Inhibitor calls' are EXEC CICS commands that need to be investigated further because they may prevent you from defining your program as threadsafe. The commands are: ADDRESS CWA, EXTRACT EXIT, GETMAIN SHARED, and LOAD.	
Output of the second point of t	
Concerning in the constraint of the constra	ese
Catality III (Constraint)         Pages         Pages III (Constraint)	
Catality III (Constraint)         Pages         Pages III (Constraint)	
Notes         Notes <th< td=""><td></td></th<>	
Name         Na         Name         Name         N	
CICC 50 /r mail         Tar	
CICC 50 /r mail         Tar	
Image: Description of the sector of	
CS3 Latilization user lateral and user lateral	
object         Variable         Variable         Variable         Operation         Ope	
output         Autral         Autral         Autral         Autral         Operation         Concentration         odd         inclusion         odd         program for (60, 60, ed)         program for	
DSEC CICS command and         Reserves anno         Elsever tame         Flow field the command from the stort of the program         Total number of the command ferent developed storus/habitite call flag           GET         OUNTER         GENACTATINA         (SWIRED)         3         T         N           GET         OUNTER         GENACTATINA         (SWIRED)         3         T         N           GET         OUNTER         GENACTATINA         (SWIRED)         3         T         N           STOUNTER         FOOL         TEXT         SWIRED         3         T         N           NERET         TABLE         CATORER         (SWIRET)         1         Y         L           LINK         PROPEANL         CATORER         SWIRET         N         N           LINK         PROPEANL         LOCUMER         J         N         N	1/ S
ORT         ODX/STM2         OPMORED         J         Y         N           GCTO/STM2         DF004         TSTV7         OWDB00         J         N         N           DSERT         TABL         CSTORER         OWDEN         J         N         N           DSERT         TABL         CSTORER         OWDEN         J         N         N           DSERT         TABL         CSTORER         OWDEN         J         N         N           LNK         MOREANE         LAXCHM         J         N         N	CICS storage pro mode
GET COUNTER         POOL         TESTONT         0000BD0         3         N         N           INSERT         TABLE         CUSTORER         0000ETA         1         Y         M           LINK         PROGRAML         CONSTANCES         000ETA         2         N         N           LINK         PROGRAML         LOACV01         0000ALC         3         N         N	
DREFT         TABLE         CUSTOMER         OWNER/I         I         T         I           LDN         PROGRAM         LGACDBU2         0000BAA         3         N         N         N           LDN         PROGRAM         LGACUBU2         0000BAA         3         N         N         N	mode
LDK         PBORBAU         LGACBBU         000086A         3         N         N           LDK         PBORBAU         LGACVBU         000086A         3         N         N           LDK         PBORBAU         LGACVBU         000086A         3         N         N	mode
LDX PROFAM LOACY50 5000AC 3 N N N	mode
	mode
	mode
Total number of CICS calls 4 Threadsaft: 1 Non-threadsaft: 3	mode
Indeterminate Threadsaft: 0 Total number of DB2 calls: 1 Total number of MQ calls: 0	mode

Figure 5-19 HTML threadsafe report

To print the report, right-click anywhere within the report and select "Print" Preview" or "Print," as shown in Figure 5-20.

	Back Forward		
B swap. swap.	Save Background As Set as Background Copy Background		
it cannot be dete re called dynamic	Select All Paste		3 sv ner
e investigated fu RED, and LOA	Create Shortcut Add to Favorites View Source		; yc
	Encoding	+	
	Print		
	Print Previe		
	Refresh		
	Export to Microsoft Excel		
ogram's installed definition	Properties		eleas

Figure 5-20 Select "Print Preview"

## 5.4 Using the command flow data to analyze TCB swaps

As well as using the CICS IA threadsafe report to assist with threadsafe analysis, you can also use the Command Flow feature. The Command Flow feature was originally added for exactly this function and can assist you in identifying where the actual TCB switches occur.

Information about how to configure, load, and use the Command Flow data can be found in Chapter 8, "Command Flow feature" on page 197.

In this section, we focus on the Command Flow features that assist with threadsafe analysis. We use the Command Flow data captured for transaction SSC1 as described in 8.1.3, "Using the IA plug-in to collect Command Flow data" on page 204.

#### 5.4.1 Identifying TCB switches

Right-click the required task and select **Show Execution** as shown in Figure 5-21.

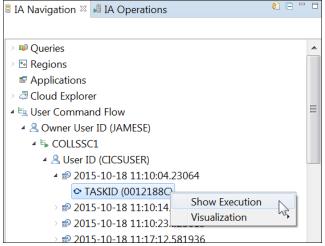


Figure 5-21 Show Command Flow execution

This action opens the Command Flow view as shown in Figure 5-22.

This view is broken down into three parts:

- ► TCB Modes Used: The command execution count by TCB mode
- ► TCB Mode Switches: The command count causing a TCB mode switch
- ► The execution tree: The command execution tree

In this section, we look at the first two parts. The execution tree is described in detail in 8.3.1, "The Command Flow Execution view" on page 213.

JAMESE	CICSIA53.V10	JOB06244	JOB06244.SYSC	OUT 🖹 JOB06244.SYSOUT 🖹 .	JOB06244.SYSOU	T 🖹 JOB06244.JN	F 🖹 JOB06244.SYSOUT
ASKID(001)	2188C) under TRANSII	) (SSC1) in Regio	on IYDZZ528				
TCB Modes		TCB Mode Swit			Task Control B	Previous Task Co	Command Time Local
> 🗁 QR (19	)	> 🗁 QR (1)		₄ 🖂 SSC1			
🖻 🗁 L8 (1)		> 🗁 L8 (1)		✓			
				Start of transaction Trans	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:04.23064
				Getmain STORAGE(STOR	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:04.2308
				Send Map(SSMAPC1)	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:04.23098
				I Handle AID()	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:04.23103
				Handle CONDITION()	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:04.2310
			■ Receive Map(SSMAPC1)	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.2645:	
				Link Program(LGICUS01)	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.2646
				4 🞜 LGICUS01			
				Getmain STORAGE(ST)	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.26474
				📑 Readq Temporary Sto	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.2812
				Link Program(LGICDBC	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.2812
				✓ I LGICDB01			
				Getmain STORAGE(	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.2817
				Signal EVENT(SELEC)	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.2818
				Select Table(PLAN=	I L8	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.3359
				👐 Return Transaction()	QR	L8	2015-10-18 11:10:09.3360
				Freemain STORAGE	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.3364
					QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.3365
				Freemain STORAGE(ST	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.33654
				i Send Map(SSMAPC1) ■	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.33663
				ᄰ Return Transaction(SSC1	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.3366
				Freemain STORAGE(STO)	I QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.33674

Figure 5-22 Command Flow execution

#### TCB modes used

This section lists all the commands used under each TCB mode, as shown in Figure 5-23.

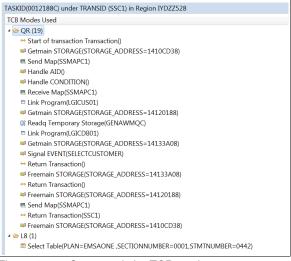


Figure 5-23 Commands by TCB mode

#### **TCB mode switches**

This section lists the commands that cause a TCB switch, as shown in Figure 5-24.

TCB Mode Switches
🔺 🗁 QR (1)
₄ 😂 L8 (1)
Select Table(PLAN=EMSAONE, SECTIONNUMBER=0001, STMTNUMBER=0442)
🔺 🗁 L8 (1)
> 😂 QR (2)

Figure 5-24 TCB mode switches

You can see that one DB2 SELECT command causes a switch from the QR TCB to the L8 TCB.

If you select the command, it takes you to that command in the execution part of the view, as shown in Figure 5-25.

TCB Mode Switches		Task Control Block (TCB)	Previous Task (
₄	▲ # SSC1		
4 🗁 L8 (1)	✓ I LGTESTC1		
Select Table(PLAN=EMSAONE ,SECTIONNUM	Start of transaction Transaction()	QR	QR
> 🗁 L8 (1)	Getmain STORAGE(STORAGE_ADDRESS=1	QR	QR
	id send Map(SSMAPC1)	QR	QR
	Handle AID()	QR	QR
	Handle CONDITION()	QR	QR
	■ Receive Map(SSMAPC1)	QR	QR
	Link Program(LGICUS01)	QR	QR
	🖌 🚅 LGICUS01		
	Getmain STORAGE(STORAGE_ADDRESS	QR	QR
	Readq Temporary Storage(GENAWMQC)	QR	QR
	Link Program(LGICDB01)	QR	QR
	🔺 📫 LGICDB01		
	Getmain STORAGE(STORAGE_ADDRE	QR	QR
	Signal EVENT(SELECTCUSTOMER)	QR	QR
	💷 Select Table(PLAN=EMSAONE ,इस्टारा	ONNUMBER=0001,STMT	NUMBER=0442)
		0.0	10

Figure 5-25 Select the DB2 command

If you look carefully, you also see a red diamond icon on the command as shown in Figure 5-26. This indicates that this command causes a TCB swap.

Select Table(PLAN= Figure 5-26 The red diamond ICON

For threadsafe analysis, you might want to modify the view to add the columns shown in Figure 5-27.

Customize Columns			
Available columns			Current columns
Originating task start time		Add>	Task Control Block (TCB)
Originating transaction ID			Previous Task Control Block (TCB)
Originating user ID		< Remove	Command Time Local
Platform			Number of TCB switches after Command
Previous Hop APPLID			Number of TCB switches before Command
Previous Hop NETWORKID			TCB CPU time after Command (ms)
Previous Hop count	-		TCB CPU time before Command (ms)
4 III +		J.	
			Reset Close

Figure 5-27 Add more columns

For more information about customizing columns, go to "Customizing columns" on page 215.

# 6

# **Application onboarding**

In this chapter, we show how CICS Interdependency Analyzer (IA) can assist in identifying application entry points and application dependencies to enable you to cloud-enable your CICS applications.

This chapter should be read and used with IBM Redbooks publication *Cloud Enabling IBM CICS*, SG24-8114. See section "Help from IBM" on page 240.

We show how CICS IA can assist in the following approaches:

- ▶ 6.1, "CICS cloud capabilities" on page 143
- 6.2, "Identifying entry points and dependencies: One-phase approach" on page 144
- 6.3, "Identifying entry points and dependencies: Two-phase approach" on page 161
- ► 6.4, "View application data" on page 174

In this publication, we will not create and deploy platforms and applications. That is covered in the "Cloud Enabling CICS" Redbooks publication.

**Note:** The new Application Entry points and Dependency wizards used in the creation of this book were still in BETA development. They might not exactly look the same as the ones in the final product.

Before that, we give a brief overview of the CICS cloud capabilities. The following extract is copied from the "Cloud Enabling IBM CICS" Redbooks publication mentioned above.

## 6.1 CICS cloud capabilities

Cloud computing, although a relatively new concept, offers many values that existing CICS Transaction Server (TS) users claim they already enjoy, so why introduce new cloud style concepts into CICS TS today?

Well, cloud is more than just a technology. Cloud offers a conceptual shift in how a business delivers services. It promises increased operational efficiency over the management and operation of these services, and increased agility when developing and deploying them. By introducing cloud capabilities, CICS TS allows both new and existing customers to gain the benefits offered by cloud computing, while maintaining the solid foundation CICS TS offers.

Specifically, CICS TS provides the following cloud capabilities and benefits.

#### Platforms as first-class entities

First-class platforms enable the creation of agile service delivery runtimes. CICS TS regions can be grouped as platforms for rapid application deployments, decoupling applications from the underlying topology, which increases flexibility. When regions within a platform are started, applications are deployed to them, without any further interaction from a system administrator. In turn, reliability is increased through automatic resource validation, provisioning, and de-provisioning. Platforms can be managed dynamically by applying policies during runtime.

#### Applications as first-class entities

First-class applications enable the creation of agile services from new or existing assets. Disparate application resources can be combined and managed as a single entity that can be versioned and rapidly moved through the development, test, and production lifecycle. Using applications improves dependency management, and entire applications can be measured for resource usage and internal billing. Applications can be managed dynamically by applying policies during runtime.

#### Policy-based operations

Automated control over critical system resources can now be managed by using policies. Task thresholds can now be set for data access requests, storage usage, program loops, and processor time used. Policy breaches can be managed by issuing messages, abending tasks, or emitting events that can trigger further actions. Policies can be applied dynamically during runtime operation.

These three capabilities, when combined with the existing features of CICS Transaction Server, provide the building blocks to enable you to transform your existing CICS TS topologies and applications into cloud-style platforms and services.

# 6.2 Identifying entry points and dependencies: One-phase approach

In this section, we use a technique to capture *dummy* operational data for a CICS transaction. We then use the CICS IA plug-in wizards to identify both the entry points and dependencies for this operation. The wizards will also be used to create a CICS Bundle that can then be included when you define your CICS Application. Creating a CICS Application is covered in chapter 4, "Create CICS Application" of the "*Cloud Enabling IBM CICS*" Redbooks publication.

In this section, we perform the following steps:

- Assign an operation value to the initial program for transaction SSC1
- Collect CICS IA Application data for transaction SSC1
- Identify and create an entry point CICS Bundle
- Identify and create a dependency Bundle

# 6.2.1 Assign an operation value to the initial program for transaction SSC1

In CICS TS V5 onwards, you can edit a program entry and assign an operation value to the Operation field associated with it. You can perform this task by using the CEMT transaction, the CICS Explorer resource editor, or from within the CICS IA plug-in perspective. We do it from the CICS IA plug-in.

**Restriction:** At the time of publication, the ability to use CICS IA to capture data that is based on an assigned operation value is only possible in CICS TS V5.1. Work is in progress to make this capability available in later releases.

First, we need to identify the initial program for transaction SSC1. Right-click the transaction and select **Uses Resources**  $\rightarrow$  **Specific Region** as shown in Figure 6-1.

	Used By Regions		
⇒ 🖳 Us	Show Tasks		
> 😽 Sca	Visualization		
> 🐸 Re	Used By Applications	+	
	Used By Programs	•	
	Used By Transactions	•	
	Application Entry points by resource used	•	
Progra	Show Affinities By Type	•	
	Application Entry points by transaction resource usage	•	
	Show Command Flow runs	- + j	
⇔AFFS	Uses Resources	•	All Regions
⇔CONI	Threadsafe Report	•	Specific Region
⇔MAIL	Asset details		6
⇔SSC1 —	, bbet detailb	1	1
⇔SSP1			

Figure 6-1 Uses resources for SSC1

We select region IYDZZ528. This action opens the Uses view as shown in Figure 6-2. For more information about the Uses view, refer to 3.1.2, "The Uses view" on page 67.

\$∾ Uses 🛛		
Transaction(SSC1) in Region IYDZZ528	[]	L2) 🖖 🕆 🖻 🖽
Resources used	By Program	> 🕞 IYDZZ528
▲ 🗁 Program (3)		
₄ ≓ LGICDB01 (1)		
↔ LINK		
₄ ≓ LGICUS01 (1)		
⊷ LINK		
▲		
$\mapsto$ INIT		
> 🗁 Transaction (1)		
> 🗁 CONDITION (1)		
> 🗁 MAPSET (1)		
> 🗁 TEXT (1)		
> 🗁 AID (1)		
> 🗁 Map (1)		
> > Temporary Storage (1)		
> 🗁 Table (1)		
> 🗁 EVENT (1)		

Figure 6-2 Uses view

By fully expanding the expanding "Program entry" in the "Resources used" window, you can see that the initial program for SSC1 is LGTESTC1.

We can now open the Explorer editor for this program and set an operational value. Right-click the program and select **Open CICS SM Editor** as shown in Figure 6-3.

**Note:** For the editor to open, you must have an active CMCI connection to your CPSM environment and the program must be active.

₽• Uses 🛛			
Transaction(SSC1) in Re	gion IYDZZ528		(12)
Resources used		By Program	
🔺 🗁 Program (3)		<sup>⇔</sup> SSC1	
⊿ ≓ LGICDB01 (1)			
⊷ LINK			
▲ <sup>™</sup> LGICUS01 (1)			
→ LINK			
IGTESTC1 (1) → INIT	Create Event	11	•
> 🗁 Transaction (1	Open CICS SM Editor		
▷ ▷ CONDITION ( ○ ▷ ▷ MAPSET (1)	Used By Regions Visualization	13	

Figure 6-3 Open CICS SM Editor

Then, select which region to use as shown in Figure 6-4 on page 147.

Select Region PROGRAM (LGTESTC1)	X
Select a region to search	
The regions shown are only those where dependency data exists	
IVDZZ518     IVDZZ528	·
	Cancel

Figure 6-4 Select region IYDZZ528

The editor window for the program is now open as shown in Figure 6-5.

<sup>™</sup> Uses □ Program (LGTESTC1) 🛛								
Attributes	Attributes							
🖫 CICSIAPL 🕨 🔤 IYDZ	7500 N TIGTES	TC1 🔻						
type here to filter on N	lame and CICS N	lame						
Name	CICS Name	Value						
Application								
Application Name	APPLICATION							
Major Version	APPLMAJORV	-1						
Micro Version	APPLMICROV	-1						
Minor Version	Minor Version APPLMINORV1							
Operation Name	OPERATION							
Platform Name	PLATFORM							
▲ Basic								
API Status	APIST	CICSAPI						
Average Load Tin	ALOADTIME	00:00:00.000000						
Basdefinever	BASDEFINEVER	0						
CEDF Status	CEDF Status CEDFSTATUS CEDF							
CICS Release	E690							
COBOL Type	COBOLTYPE	COBOLII						
Concurrency	CONCURREN	QUASIRENT						

Figure 6-5 Program editor for LGTESTC1

You can now enter a value for the operation field as shown Figure 6-6. Enter CTRL+S or select FILE  $\rightarrow$  SAVE to save the change.

▲ Application		
Application Name	APPLICATION	
Major Version	APPLMAJORV	-1
Micro Version	APPLMICROV	-1
Minor Version	APPLMINORV	-1
>Operation Nan	OPERATION	RunSSC1Test
Platform Name	PLATFORM	

Figure 6-6 Enter an operation value

We now collect CICS IA Application data for transaction SSC1.

#### 6.2.2 Collect CICS IA Application data for transaction SSC1

Before starting the CICS IA dependency collector, ensure that you are collecting application data. To set this option as the DEFAULT, you need to use the CINT transaction. Select option 2 for **Configure Region Options** then select option 4 for **Options** against the DEFAULT entry shown in Figure 6-7.

CIU200 CICS Interdependency Analyzer for z/OS - V5R3M0 Region Configuration Menu					2015/10/19 09:45:51AM
	code then pr 2=Copy Re	ress ENTER. egion 3=Delete	Region 4=0	otions	More :
ALL IYDZZS IYDZZS			Status STOPPED STOPPED STOPPED	Collecting	
CICS Sysid:	Z528 CICS	S Applid: IYDZZ5	28 TermID:	тсзо	
F1=Help F7=Page Up	F2= F8=Page Dow		F4= F10=	F5= Refresh F11=	F6= F12=

Figure 6-7 Default options

Select 8 for Application Data as shown in Figure 6-8.

CIU290 CICS Interdependency A Resource Opt CICS Sysid: DFTS C	2015/10/19 09:47:30AM		
Type action code then press ENTER: 8			
1 = General Options 2 = Time/Date Options			
Interdependency Options 3 = CICS Options for APIs 4 = CICS Options for SPIs	ions Options		
5 = DB2/IMS/MQ/CPSM Options 6 = Natural Options	CICS TS Appl 8 = Applicat		
CICS Sysid: Z528 CICS Applid: IYD	ZZ528 TermID	: TC30	
F1=Help F2= F3=Exit F7= F8= F9=	F4= F10=	F5= F11=	F6= F12=Exit

Figure 6-8 Select Application Data

Enable the collection of Application Data by entering a **Y** as shown in Figure 6-9.

CIU210	J210 CICS Interdependency Analyzer for z/OS - V5R3MO Application Data Collection Options					2015/10/19 09:49:16AM
Type Colle	ection Opt	ion then press	ENTER :			
Enable col	lection o	of Application [	Data: Y			
Selected # ALL.	Applicatic	in:				
CICS Sysic	1: Z528	CICS Applid:	IYDZZ528	TermID:	TC30	
F1=Help F7=	F2= F8=	F3=Save&E) F9=	cit F4= F10=		F5= Refresh F11=	F6= F12=Cancel

Figure 6-9 Enable collection of Application Data

You also need to collect DETAILED information for transactions. Use the CINT transaction to check this value. Select option 3 for **CICS Options for APIs** from the panel shown in Figure 6-8 on page 149 and check the API values as shown in Figure 6-10.

CIU240 CICS Interdependency Analyzer for z/OS - V5R3MO 2015/10/19 CICS Resources Options for 09:53:02AM CICS Sysid : DFTS CICS Applid : DEFAULTS Modify the options and press Enter to update, or PF12 to Cancel. Detect command types: Y=Yes, N=No D=Yes+Detail ( Only for API types marked with \* ) APIs \*Programs . . . D \*Files. . . . D \*Transactions . D Task Control . Y Presentation . Y \*TS Queues . . D \*TD Queues . . D Journals . . . Y DTP . . . . Y Counters . . . Y FEPI . . . . . Y \*WEB Services . D \*Exits . . . D Others . . . Y \*EVENTS . . . D ATOMServices . Y XMLtransform . Y WSAddressing . Y CICS Sysid: Z528 CICS Applid: IYDZZ528 TermID: TC30 F2= F1= F3=Exit F4= F5= F6= F8= F7= F9= F10= F11= F12=Cancel

Figure 6-10 Collect Detail values

You can also use the IA plug-in to enable application data collection for individual regions by editing collector options against the required region in the IA Operations view as shown in Figure 6-11.

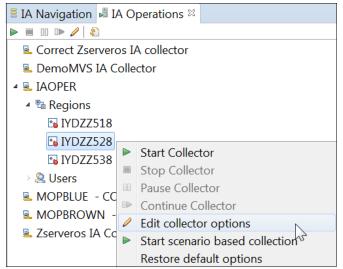


Figure 6-11 Edit collector options

We can now start the collector, run the SSC1 transaction, stop the collector, and then load the dependency data using sample job CIUUPDB with a collection ID of APPLTEST. For more information about setting the collection ID, see 2.3, "Using the collection ID to manage your data" on page 44.

We can now use the CICS IA plug-in to identify application entry points and dependencies.

#### 6.2.3 Identify and create an entry point CICS Bundle

CICS Platform and Application data captured by CICS IA can be viewed by using the Cloud Explorer folder in the IA Navigation view. The data collected for a dummy application collection is saved under a reserved application name of TEST\_OPERATIONS(0.0.0) as shown in Figure 6-12 on page 152.

You can see that we now have an entry for the dummy operation RunSSC1Test. The name of the operation is the value that we set in the operation field from the initial program LGTESTC1.

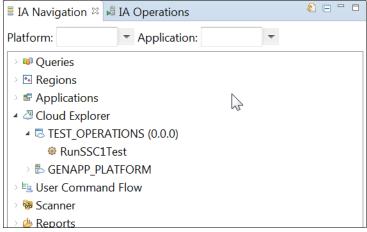


Figure 6-12 Cloud Explorer folder

There are a number of options available to you via right-click against the TEST\_OPERATIONS application or against the operation RunSSC1Test as shown in Figure 6-13.

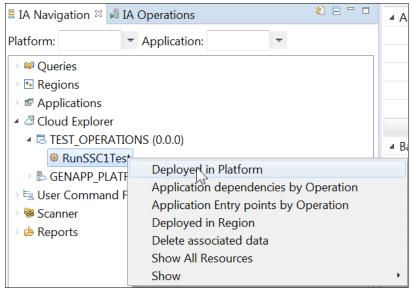


Figure 6-13 Options available for operations

We use the **Application Entry points by Operation** option to drive the Entry Point wizard as shown in Figure 6-14.

CS	TS level: 5.1 🔻						Select or create a pro	ject:
	Туре	Resource Name	Operation	Collection ID	Applid	Platform	Application	Operation
3	TRANSID	SSC1	SSC1_OPER	APPLTEST	IYDZZ528		TEST_OPERATIONS (0.0.0)	RunSSC1Test
]	INITIAL_PROGRAM	LGTESTC1	LGTESTC1_OPER	APPLTEST	IYDZZ528		TEST_OPERATIONS (0.0.0)	RunSSC1Test
	a la							

Figure 6-14 New Entry Point wizard

This wizard lists all the available entry points that you can define at CICS TS V5.3 level. We list the following entry points:

- Transactions
- Initial programs associated with a transaction
- URIMAPs associated with a CICS Webservice

The wizard allows you select at which level of CICS you are going to deploy your application as shown in Figure 6-15.

1	CICS	TS level:	5.1	
	!	Туре	5.1	
	<b>V</b>	TRANSI	5.2 5.3	1
		INITIAL	PROGR	AM

Figure 6-15 Select CICS level

The level of CICS that you select controls which entry point types you can select and create:

- ► V5.1: Program entry points
- V5.2: Program and URIMAP entry points
- ► V5.3: Transaction, program, and URIMAP entry points

We are running at CICS V5.3 so we select V5.3 and create a transaction entry point as shown in Figure 6-16.

CICS	CICS TS level: 5.3 🔻								
!	Туре	Resource Name	Operation						
	TRANSID	SSC1	SSC1_OPER						
R	INITIAL_PROGRAM	LGTESTC1	LGTESTC1_OPER						
45									

Figure 6-16 Select a transaction entry point

The wizard creates a default name for the entry point operation based on the resource name and type. In Figure 6-16, you can see that for the transaction entry point this default is set to SSC1\_OPER. The wizard allows you to edit this value. We change it to Genapp\_EP1 as shown in Figure 6-17.

CICS	TS level: 5.3 V		
!	Туре	Resource Name	Operation
	TRANSID	SSC1	Genapp_EP1
	INITIAL_PROGRAM	LGTESTC1	LGTESTC1_OPER

Figure 6-17 Edit the Operation name

We are ready to create or update a CICS Bundle project. To create a new CICS Bundle project, select the **New project** option as shown in Figure 6-18.

Selec	t or create a project:		•
Platform Application		New p	Ject
	TEST_OPERATIONS (0.0.0)		RunSSC1T
	TEST_OPERATIONS	(0.0.0)	RunSSC1T

Figure 6-18 Create new project

This action drives the CICS Explorer wizard to create a CICS Bundle project. Enter a meaningful name as shown in Figure 6-19.

🛞 Bundle	Project								
CICS Bundle Project Create a new project containing the files for deployment in a CICS Bundle									
Project na	Project name: Entry Point Bundle for SSC1								
🔽 Use d	efault location								
Location:	C:\\$USER\EXPI	LORER\.workspace\Entry Point Bundle for SSC1	Browse						
Bundle p	roperties								
ID:	Entry_Point_Bu	ndle_for_SSC1							
Version:	1.0.0	$\searrow$							
?		Finish	Cancel						

Figure 6-19 CICS Bundle project

Click **Finish** to create the project and open the editor as shown in Figure 6-20.

≫ Uses	- 0
Bundle Overview	. (
General Information         This section describes general information about this bundle.         ID:       Entry_Point_Bundle_for_SSC1         Version:       1.0.0	Actions         You can perform the following actions on this bundle:         1. #h Add or remove CICS resource definitions using this editor         2. @ Create an entry point to define an application operation         3. ? Apply a policy to an application operation         4
Defined Resources	Imported Resources $\downarrow^a_z$ $\checkmark$
Specify the CICS resources that are installed and managed by this bundle.           New           Remove           Move Up           Move Down	Specify CICS resources on which this bundle depends. The bundle will only become ENABLED when all required dependencies are met.           Add           Remove           Properties

Figure 6-20 Bundle project editor

Click **Finish** in the New Entry Points window shown in Figure 6-14 on page 153 to add the transaction as an entry point to the project as shown in Figure 6-21.

🖫 Uses 🗖 Program (LGTESTC1) 🛛 🚇 *Entry_	Point_Bundle_for_SSC1 🛛	
application Entry Points		
Entry Points Specify CICS resources to declare as an entry	point.	
Operation	Resource Name	Resource Type
GENAPP_EP1	SSC1	مع http://www.ibm.com/xmlns/prod/cics/bund
	5561	<ul> <li>http://www.ibm.com/xmins/prou/des/bund</li> </ul>
Overview Entry Points Policy Scopes		

Figure 6-21 Transaction SSC1 entry point

You have now created a CICS Bundle containing our entry point. This bundle can be included when creating your CICS Application Bundle as shown in Figure 6-22.

Rew Application Project	
<b>CICS Application Project</b> Specify the CICS Bundles that will be installed as part of this Application.	
Entry_Point_Bundle_for_SSC1 (1.0.0)	Select All Deselect All
	Cancel

Figure 6-22 Creating an application project

#### 6.2.4 Identify and create a dependency CICS Bundle

Right-click your test operation and select the **Application dependencies by Operation** option, as shown in Figure 6-23 on page 158.

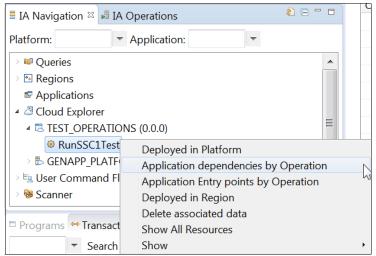


Figure 6-23 Application dependencies by Operation selection

This action drives the New Dependency wizard as shown in Figure 6-24.

🕑 Ne	ew Dependencies							
Add dependencies to a CICS bundle project								
Upo	late a CICS bund	e project	with depender	ncies or crea	ite one			
						Select o	r create a projec	t: 💽 🗣
!	Туре	Name	Collection ID	Applid	Platform	Application	Operation	
<b>~</b>	MAPSET	SSMAP	APPLTEST	IYDZZ528		TEST_OPERATIONS (0.0.0)	RunSSC1Test	
~	PROGRAM		APPLTEST	IYDZZ528		TEST_OPERATIONS (0.0.0)	RunSSC1Test	
	TRANSACTION	SSC1	APPLTEST	IYDZZ528		TEST_OPERATIONS (0.0.0)	RunSSC1Test	
Select All Deselect All								
?							Finish	Cancel

Figure 6-24 New Dependency wizard

This wizard lists all possible dependencies that we have collected data for and that can be defined as a dependency in a CICS Bundle project.

We report the following CICS dependencies:

- TRANSID
- ► PROGRAM
- ► FILE

- ► MAPSET
- ► ATOMSERVICE
- ► DOCTEMPLATE
- ► TDQUEUE
- ► JVMSERVER
- ► LIBRARY
- ► TSMODEL
- ► ENQMODEL
- ► JOURNALMODEL
- ► PARTITIONSET
- ► PIPELINE
- ► PROCESSTYPE
- ► TCPIPSERVICE
- ► URIMAP
- ► EVENTBINDING
- ► EPADAPTER
- ► EPADAPTERSET
- ► WEBSERVICE
- ► XMLTRANSFORM

**Note:** The CICS IA does not collect information about many of these resource types unless they are used in an SPI command such as **INQUIRE TSMODEL**.

We also report if there is a dependency on a DB2 connection and an IBM MQ connection. For the DB2 connection, we report the DB2 subsystem ID but not the DB2 connection definition name. For IBM MQ, we report that the application or operation has used IBM MQ resources.

In our example, we add the MAPSET and PROGRAM as a dependency as shown in Figure 6-24 on page 158. To create a new CICS Bundle project, select the **New project** option as shown in Figure 6-25.

Select or	create a projec	
	Operation	New project
5 (0.0.0)	RunSSC1Test	Entry Point Bundle fo
5 (0.0.0)	RunSSC1Test	

Figure 6-25 New project options

This action drives the CICS Project wizard. Enter a meaningful name as shown in Figure 6-26.

Bundle Project	
<b>CICS Bundle Project</b> Create a new project containing the files for deployment in a CICS Bundle	
Project name: Dependency bundle for SSC1	
Project name: Dependency bundle for SSC1	
✓ Use default location	
Location: C:\\$USER\EXPLORER\.workspace\Dependency bundle for SSC1	Browse
Bundle properties	
ID: Dependency_bundle_for_SSC1	
Version: 1.0.0	
? Finish	Cancel
- N2,	

Figure 6-26 CICS Bundle project

Click Finish to create the project.

Click **Finish** in the New Dependency window as shown in Figure 6-24 on page 158 to add the dependencies to the project as shown in Figure 6-27.

≫ Uses	Program (LGTESTC1)	*Entry_Point_Bundle_for_SSC1	କ *Deper	ndency_bundle_for_SSC1 🛛					
⊕ Bund	⊕ Bundle Overview								
	Dependency_bundle_for	rmation about this bundle. r_SSC1		Actions         You can perform the following actions on this bundle:         1. the Add or remove CICS resource definitions using this editor         2. Create an entry point to define an application operation         3. P Apply a policy to an application operation         4. The Export the bundle to a platform or specific location in zFS					
Defined	Defined Resources In			Imported Resources	↓ <sup>a</sup> <sub>z</sub> ▼				
Specify	the CICS resources that are	Re	ndle. New emove love Up ve Down	SSMAP (http://www.ibm.com/xmlns/prod/cics/bundle/MAPSE	I only Add emove operties				

Figure 6-27 Dependency bundle

We have now created a CICS Bundle containing our dependencies. Again, this bundle can be included when creating your CICS Application Bundle as shown Figure 6-28.

Rew Application Project								
CICS Application Project								
Image: Content of the second seco	Select All Deselect All							
? < Back Next > Finish	Cancel							

Figure 6-28 CICS Application: CICS Bundle selection

# 6.3 Identifying entry points and dependencies: Two-phase approach

In this section, we use existing CICS IA data to first identify entry points and create a CICS Bundle project to contain these entry points. The CICS Bundles can then be used to create an application. The application can then be deployed in to a platform. We can then collect and load CICS IA Application data. We can then use this data to identify the application dependencies.

We perform the following steps:

- Identify entry points by resource used
- Identify entry points by using the same resource type
- Identify dependency for an application

#### 6.3.1 Identify entry points by resource used

The CICS IA plug-in provides a wizard to identify entry points by a specific resource used. You select to group at the transaction level, the program level, or a Webservice level.

For the program and transaction grouping, we return the following data:

- ► The transactions using the resource
- ► The initial program for the transaction using the resource
- The actual programs using the resource (BACK\_PROG)

For Webservices grouping, we return the following data:

- ► The Webservices using the resource
- ► The programs associated with the Webservices using the resource
- ► The URIMAPs associated with the Webservices using the resource
- The actual programs using the resource (BACK\_PROG)

In our example, we identify entry points grouped by transaction that use the FILE resource KSDSPOLY.

Right-click the resource and select as shown in Figure 6-29. This option can be driven against any resource type in any view in the CICS IA plug-in.

🖫 Uses 🛛 🗖 Progra	m (LGTESTC1)	*Entry_Point_Bundle_for_SSC1	L	Show Resources 🛛				
Find								
> 🗁 Resource type (AID) (1)								
> 🗁 Resource type (CHANNEL) (1)								
> 🗁 Resource type (CONDITION) (1)								
Resource type (CONTAINER) (1)								
➢ ➢ Resource type (CURSOR) (1)								
Resource type (EVENT) (1)								
▲ ➢ Resource type (FILE) (1)								
KSDSPOLY								
Resource type	Used By Re							
🔺 🗁 Resource type	Used By Ap	·						
💷 SSMAP	Used By Pro	0						
🗧 🗁 Resource type	Used By Tra			All Pagions				
Application Entry points by resource used All Regions								
Resource type (TABLE) (5)     Specific Region								

Figure 6-29 Application entry points by resource used

We select region IYDZZ528. The New Entry Point wizard is driven as shown in Figure 6-30 on page 163.

Rew Entry Points	N						
Add entry points to a CICS bundle project Update a CICS bundle project with entry points or create one							
Call type:	CICS TS level: 5.1	Select or create a project:					
Select All	Deselect All	Finish Cancel					

Figure 6-30 New entry points

To choose your grouping, use the **Call type** option as shown in Figure 6-31.

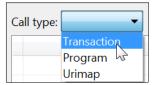


Figure 6-31 Select Call type

We select the **Transaction** call type. The wizard is now populated with possible entry points as shown in Figure 6-32 on page 164.

* New Entry Points								
Add	entry points to a	CICS bundle pr	oject					
Update a CICS bundle project with entry points or create one								
Call type: Transaction ▼ CICS TS level: 5.3 ▼ Select or create a project: ▼								
!	Туре	Resource Name	Operation	Collection ID	Applid	Platform	Appli	
	TRANSID	SSP1	SSP1_OPER	CICS520	IYDZZ528			
	INITIAL_PROGRAM	LGTESTP1	LGTESTP1_OPER	CICS520	IYDZZ528			
	BACK_PROG	LGAPVS01	LGAPVS01_OPER	CICS520	IYDZZ528			
	BACK_PROG	LGDPVS01	LGDPVS01_OPER	CICS520	IYDZZ528			
	BACK_PROG	LGUPVS01	LGUPVS01_OPER	CICS520	IYDZZ528			
<b>V</b>	TRANSID	SSP2	SSP2_OPER	CICS520	IYDZZ528			
	INITIAL_PROGRAM	LGTESTP2	LGTESTP2_OPER	CICS520	IYDZZ528			
	TRANSID	SSP3	SSP3_OPER	CICS520	IYDZZ528			
	INITIAL_PROGRAM	LGTESTP3	LGTESTP3_OPER	CICS520	IYDZZ528			
•			111				4	
Select All Deselect All								
⑦ Finish Cancel								

Figure 6-32 New entry points by transaction

The wizard allows you to select your CICS release as shown in Figure 6-15 on page 153.

The level of CICS that you select controls which entry point types you can select and create:

- ► V5.1: Program entry points
- V5.2: Program and URIMAP entry points
- ► V5.3: Transaction, program, and URIMAP entry points

We create transaction entry points at CICS V5.3 and we use the default operation names generated by CICS IA, as shown in Figure 6-32.

To create a new CICS Bundle project, select the **New project** option as shown in Figure 6-33.

Select or create	<b></b>	
Collection ID	Applid	New project
CICS520	IYDZZ528	Dependency bundle Entry Point Bundle fo
CICS520	IYDZZ528	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S

Figure 6-33 Create a new project

This action drives the CICS Explorer CICS Bundle Project wizard as shown in Figure 6-34.

🛞 Bundle Project
CICS Bundle Project Create a new project containing the files for deployment in a CICS Bundle
Project name: Transaction entry points using KSDSPOLY
✓ Use default location
Location: C:\\$USER\EXPLORER\.workspace\Transaction entry points using KSDSPO  Browse
Bundle properties
ID: Transaction_entry_points_using_KSDSPOLY
Version: 1.0.0
⑦ Finish Cancel

Figure 6-34 CICS Bundle Project wizard

Enter a meaningful name and click **Finish** to open the CICS Bundle editor as shown in Figure 6-35 on page 166.

≫ Uses	Program (LGTESTC1)	*Entry_Point_Bundle_for_SSC	1 🛛 🍯 Show F	Resources	■ Transaction_entry_points_using_KSDSPOLY ≅	
🕁 Bund	lle Overview					, 🛙 🔊
	Transaction_entry_points	rmation about this bundle. using_KSDSPOLY		1. ⊮ Adc 2. ⊛ <u>Crea</u> 3. ♀ <u>App</u>	perform the following actions on this bundle: d or remove CICS resource definitions using this editor ate an entry point to define an application operation oly a policy to an application operation ort the bundle to a platform or specific location in zFS	
	Resources the CICS resources that are		undle. New Remove Move Up Jove Down	Specify C	I Resources ICS resources on which this bundle depends. The bund ENABLED when all required dependencies are met.	Iª₂ ▼ le will only Add Remove Properties
Overview	Entry Points Policy Scope	5				

Figure 6-35 CICS Bundle editor

Click **Finish** in the **New Entry Point** wizard as shown in Figure 6-32 on page 164 and the entry points are added to your project as shown in Figure 6-36.

🖙 Uses 🛛 🗖 Program (LGTESTC1) 🛛 🚇	*Entry_Point_Bundle_for_SSC1	Show Resources     Arransaction_entry_points_using_KSDSPOLY     S	- 0
Application Entry Points			
Entry Points			
Specify CICS resources to declare as an	n entry point.		
Operation	Resource Name	Resource Type	Add
SSP1_OPER	SSP1	s" http://www.ibm.com/xmlns/prod/cics/bund	Remove
SSP2_OPER	SSP2	http://www.ibm.com/xmlns/prod/cics/bund	Properties
SSP3_OPER	SSP3	ه http://www.ibm.com/xmlns/prod/cics/bund	Froperties
Overview Entry Points Policy Scopes			

Figure 6-36 CICS Bundle entry points

#### 6.3.2 Identify entry points that use the same resource type

In this section, we identify entry points for a transaction, program, or Webservices that use the same resource type.

For the program and transaction, we return the following data:

- ► The transactions using the resource
- ► The initial program for the transaction using the resource
- The actual programs using the resource (BACK\_PROG)

For Webservices, we return the following data:

- The Webservices using the resource
- The programs associated with the Webservices using the resource
- The URIMAPs associated with the Webservices using the resource
- The actual programs using the resource (BACK\_PROG)

In our example, we start with transaction SSC1 and identify entry points for all other transactions that use a resource type of MAPSET.

Right-click transaction SSC1 and select **Application Entry points by transaction resource usage** as shown Figure 6-37.

🌼 KI	INSSCITEST	
> 🕭 G	Used By Regions	
⇒ ≒ <mark>use</mark>	Show Tasks	
> 😽 Sca	Visualization	
🔿 📛 Rep	Used By Applications	+
	Used By Programs	+
	Used By Transactions	•
	Application Entry points by resource used	•
	Show Affinities By Type	•
Prograi	Application Entry points by transaction resource usage	All Regions
	Show Command Flow runs	Specific Region
	Uses Resources	·
⇔CONL	Threadsafe Report	•
⇔SSC1	Asset details	lost Connections 🛛
⇔SSP1		Connections
⇔SSP2		
⇔SSP3		type filter text

Figure 6-37 Application entry points by resource usage

We select region IYDZZ528. The **New Entry Point** wizard is driven as shown in Figure 6-38 on page 168.

Rew Entry Points							
Add entry points to a CICS bundle project Update a CICS bundle project with entry points or create one							
Resource type: CICS TS level: 5.1  Select or create a project	-						
Select All Deselect All							
⑦ Finish	Cancel						

Figure 6-38 New Entry Point wizard

To select the **MAPSET** as the resource type, select the **Resource types** options as shown in Figure 6-39.

Reso	urce type:	MAPSET 🔹
! ♥ ♥	Type TRANSID INITIAL_P	CURSOR
	Sele	MAPSET
?		PSB QUEUE TABLE TDOUEUE

Figure 6-39 Select MAPSET

The wizard is now populated by the transactions and initial programs that use a resource type of MAPSET. In this example, we create PROGRAM entry points as we are on CICS TS V5.2 where TRANSACTON entry points are not available.

We selected all programs as shown in Figure 6-40.

	New Entry Points       Add entry points to a CICS bundle project								
Upo	date a CICS bundle pr	oject with entry p	oints or create on	e					
Reso	Resource type: MAPSET   CICS TS level: 5.2   Select or create a project:								
!	Туре	Resource Name	Operation	Collection ID	Applid	Platform	Appli		
	TRANSID	SSC1	SSC1_OPER	CICS520	IYDZZ528				
<b>V</b>	INITIAL_PROGRAM	LGTESTC1	LGTESTC1_OPER	CICS520	IYDZZ528				
	TRANSID	SSP1	SSP1_OPER	CICS520	IYDZZ528				
	INITIAL_PROGRAM	LGTESTP1	LGTESTP1_OPER	CICS520	IYDZZ528				
	TRANSID	SSP2	SSP2_OPER	CICS520	IYDZZ528				
<b>V</b>	INITIAL_PROGRAM	LGTESTP2	LGTESTP2_OPER	CICS520	IYDZZ528				
	TRANSID	SSP3	SSP3_OPER	CICS520	IYDZZ528				
	INITIAL_PROGRAM	LGTESTP3	LGTESTP3_OPER	CICS520	IYDZZ528				
		111					•		
	Select All Deselect All								
?				Finis	h	Cancel			

Figure 6-40 Select PROGRAM entry points

We can now create a new project by following similar steps to what we did in 6.3.1, "Identify entry points by resource used" on page 161.

Figure 6-41 shows the CICS Bundle project that we created containing program entry points.

• Uses	Program (LGTESTC1)	🚇 *Entry_Point_Bundle_for	Show Resources	Transaction_entry_points	Entry_Points_for_Trans	sacti 🛛 🗌
Арр	lication Entry Poin	ts				.1
Entry P	oints					
	CICS resources to declare	as an entry point.				
Opera	ation	Resource Name		Resource Type		Add
LGT	ESTC1_OPER	LGTESTC1		http://www.ibm.com	/xmlns/prod/cics/bund	Remove.
LGT	ESTP1_OPER	LGTESTP1		http://www.ibm.com	/xmlns/prod/cics/bund	
LGT	ESTP2_OPER	LGTESTP2		http://www.ibm.com	/xmlns/prod/cics/bund	Properties
LGT	ESTP3_OPER	LGTESTP3		http://www.ibm.com	/xmlns/prod/cics/bund	

Figure 6-41 Program entry points

#### 6.3.3 Identify dependencies by application

After we created and deployed applications using the CICS *entry point* Bundles created in the previous steps, we can collect and load CICS IA Application data as described in 6.2.2, "Collect CICS IA Application data for transaction SSC1" on page 148.

Then, we can proceed to the second phase and identify the resource dependencies for the application. In this example, we use the GENAPP\_APPL shipped as IVP data with CICS IA.

Right-click the application and select **Application dependencies by Application** as shown in Figure 6-42.

🗏 IA Navigation 🛛 📕 IA Operatio	ana 👔 🗖 🗖 🗖	Operation
		LGTEST
Platform: <ul> <li>Applica</li> </ul>	tion: 👻	LGTEST
4 🖏 GENAPP_PLATFORM		LGTEST
GENAPP APPL (1.0.0)		LCTEST
	Application dependencies by Applic	cation
ADD_CUSTOMER_I	Application Entry points by Applica	tion 😼
ADD_CUSTOMER_	Deployed in Platform	
ADD_POLICY	Deployed in Region	
ADD_POLICY_DETA	Visualization	
ADD_POLICY_DETA	Delete associated data	
COMMERCIAL_PRC	Show All Resources	
CUSTOMER_MENU	Show	+

Figure 6-42 Application dependencies by application

This action drives the **New Dependency** wizard as shown in Figure 6-43.

Details about how this wizard works are described in 6.2.4, "Identify and create a dependency CICS Bundle" on page 157.

.E .E			s or create o	one Select or create a proj Platform	iect:  Application
pe .E .E	Name KSDSCUST	Collection ID	Applid	Select or create a proj	
.E .E	KSDSCUST				
.E .E	KSDSCUST				
.E .E	KSDSCUST			Platform	Application 🔺
.E		GENAPP_IVP			
	KSD/SPOLY		IYDZT328	GENAPP_PLATFORM	GENAPP_APPL (1.(
APSET .	NP OL	GENAPP_IVP	IYDZT328	GENAPP_PLATFORM	GENAPP_APPL (1.0
I DET	SSMÅP	GENAPP_IVP	IYDZT328	GENAPP_PLATFORM	GENAPP_APPL (1.( $\equiv$
OGRAM	LGACDB02	GENAPP_IVP	IYDZT328	GENAPP_PLATFORM	GENAPP_APPL (1.(
OGRAM	LGACVS01	GENAPP_IVP	IYDZT328	GENAPP_PLATFORM	GENAPP_APPL (1.0
OGRAM	LGACDB01	GENAPP_IVP	IYDZT328	GENAPP_PLATFORM	GENAPP_APPL (1.(
OGRAM	LGICDB01	GENAPP_IVP	IYDZT328	GENAPP_PLATFORM	GENAPP_APPL (1.0
OGRAM	LGACUS01	GENAPP_IVP	IYDZT328	GENAPP_PLATFORM	GENAPP_APPL (1.0
OGRAM	LGICUS01	GENAPP_IVP	IYDZT328	GENAPP_PLATFORM	GENAPP_APPL (1.0
OGRAM	LGUCUS01	GENAPP_IVP	IYDZT328	GENAPP_PLATFORM	GENAPP_APPL (1.0
OGRAM	LGAPVS01	GENAPP_IVP	IYDZT328	GENAPP_PLATFORM	GENAPP_APPL (1.0
OGRAM	LGAPDB01	GENAPP_IVP	IYDZT328	GENAPP_PLATFORM	GENAPP_APPL (1.0
OGRAM	LGDPVS01	GENAPP_IVP	IYDZT328	GENAPP_PLATFORM	GENAPP_APPL (1.0 👻
		1	I		4
II Deselect Al	I				
				Finish	Cancel
	APSET OGRAM OGRAM OGRAM OGRAM OGRAM OGRAM OGRAM OGRAM OGRAM	APSET     SSMAP       OGRAM     LGACDB02       OGRAM     LGACVS01       OGRAM     LGACDB01       OGRAM     LGICDB01       OGRAM     LGICUS01       OGRAM     LGICUS01       OGRAM     LGUUS01       OGRAM     LGAPVS01       OGRAM     LGAPVS01       OGRAM     LGAPVS01       OGRAM     LGAPVS01	APSET     SSMAP     GENAPP_IVP       OGRAM     LGACDB02     GENAPP_IVP       OGRAM     LGACVS01     GENAPP_IVP       OGRAM     LGACDB01     GENAPP_IVP       OGRAM     LGACDB01     GENAPP_IVP       OGRAM     LGICDB01     GENAPP_IVP       OGRAM     LGICUS01     GENAPP_IVP       OGRAM     LGICUS01     GENAPP_IVP       OGRAM     LGICUS01     GENAPP_IVP       OGRAM     LGAPVS01     GENAPP_IVP       OGRAM     LGAPDB01     GENAPP_IVP       OGRAM     LGAPDS01     GENAPP_IVP	APSETSSMAPGENAPP_IVPIYDZT328OGRAMLGACDB02GENAPP_IVPIYDZT328OGRAMLGACVS01GENAPP_IVPIYDZT328OGRAMLGACDB01GENAPP_IVPIYDZT328OGRAMLGICDB01GENAPP_IVPIYDZT328OGRAMLGICUS01GENAPP_IVPIYDZT328OGRAMLGICUS01GENAPP_IVPIYDZT328OGRAMLGICUS01GENAPP_IVPIYDZT328OGRAMLGUCUS01GENAPP_IVPIYDZT328OGRAMLGAPVS01GENAPP_IVPIYDZT328OGRAMLGAPUS01GENAPP_IVPIYDZT328OGRAMLGDPVS01GENAPP_IVPIYDZT328OGRAMLGDPVS01GENAPP_IVPIYDZT328	APSET       SSMAP       GENAPP_IVP       IYDZT328       GENAPP_PLATFORM         OGRAM       LGACDB02       GENAPP_IVP       IYDZT328       GENAPP_PLATFORM         OGRAM       LGACVS01       GENAPP_IVP       IYDZT328       GENAPP_PLATFORM         OGRAM       LGACVS01       GENAPP_IVP       IYDZT328       GENAPP_PLATFORM         OGRAM       LGACDB01       GENAPP_IVP       IYDZT328       GENAPP_PLATFORM         OGRAM       LGICDB01       GENAPP_IVP       IYDZT328       GENAPP_PLATFORM         OGRAM       LGACUS01       GENAPP_IVP       IYDZT328       GENAPP_PLATFORM         OGRAM       LGICUS01       GENAPP_IVP       IYDZT328       GENAPP_PLATFORM         OGRAM       LGUCUS01       GENAPP_IVP       IYDZT328       GENAPP_PLATFORM         OGRAM       LGAPVS01       GENAPP_IVP       IYDZT328       GENAPP_PLATFORM         OGRAM       LGAPVS01       GENAPP_IVP       IYDZT328       GENAPP_PLATFORM         OGRAM       LGAPDB01       GENAPP_IVP       IYDZT328       GENAPP_PLATFORM         OGRAM       LGAPVS01       GENAPP_IVP       IYDZT328       GENAPP_PLATFORM         OGRAM       LGAPVS01       GENAPP_IVP       IYDZT328       GENAPP_PLATFORM <tr< td=""></tr<>

Figure 6-43 Add dependencies to CICS Bundle

The DB2 entry returns the DB2 subsystem ID and not the actual DB2 resource definition name. To get the definition name, use the CICS Explorer and look for the active DB2 connections as shown in Figure 6-44.

🖻 Regions 👒 Tasks 👫	ISC/MRO Connections	🗏 Terminals 🗎 Files 😁	Transactions 📴 DB2 Co	onnections 🛛
CNX0211I Context: IVC	77528 Resource: DB2C	ONN. 1 record collected	l at 19 Oct 2015 13:42:4	10
Region	Name	Subsystem ID	Data Sharing Group	
IYDZZ528	DI2F	DI2F		1010

Figure 6-44 DB2 Connections view in the CICS Explorer

In this example, we create a CICS Bundle for a DB2 connection dependency. In the wizard, clear all the resources, select only the DB2 entry, and select **New project** as shown in Figure 6-45.

<b>₩</b> N	ew Dependencies					
	l dependencies date a CICS bundl				one	
					Select or create a pro	
!	Туре	Name	Collection ID	Applid	Platform	Ap New project
	TRANSACTION	SSC1	GENAPP_IVP	IYDZT328	GENAPP_PLATFORM	GEI Dependency bundle
	TRANSACTION	SSP1	GENAPP_IVP	IYDZT328	GENAPP_PLATFORM	GEI Entry Points for Tran
	TRANSACTION	SSP2	GENAPP_IVP		GENAPP_PLATFORM	
	TRANSACTION	SSP3	GENAPP_IVP	IYDZT328	GENAPP_PLATFORM	
	TRANSACTION	SSP4	GENAPP_IVP	IYDZT328	GENAPP_PLATFORM	GENAPP_APPL (1.
	DB2CONN	DI2F	GENAPP_IVP	IYDZT328	GENAPP_PLATFORM	GENAPP_APPL (1.(
			-	1		· · · ·
						F
Sele	ect All Deselect A	II				
?					Finish	Cancel

Figure 6-45 New CICS Bundle project for DB2 dependency

This drives the CICS Bundle Project wizard. Enter a meaningful name and click **Finish** as shown in Figure 6-46.

🛞 Bundle Project					
CICS Bundle Project Create a new project containing the files for deployment in a CICS Bundle					
Project name: GENAPP DB2 Dependency					
✓ Use default location					
Location: C:\\$USER\EXPLORER\.workspace\GENAPP DB2 Dependency Browse					
Bundle properties					
ID: GENAPP_DB2_Dependency					
Version: 1.0.0					
⑦ Finish	Cancel				

Figure 6-46 CICS Bundle project for DB2 dependency

Click **Finish** in the New Dependency wizard shown in Figure 6-45 on page 172 and the CICS Bundle project editor contains your DB2 dependency as shown in Figure 6-47.

GENAPP_DB	B2_Dependency ⊠		- E
🕁 Bundle (	Overview		. 1
	describes general information about this bundle. ENAPP_DB2_Dependency	Actions         You can perform the following actions on this bundle:         1. db Add or remove CICS resource definitions using this editor         2. @ Create an entry point to define an application operation         3. ? Apply a policy to an application operation         4	
Defined Resc Specify the C	CICS resources that are installed and managed by this bundle.	Imported Resources         Specify CICS resources on which this bundle depends. The bundle will on become ENABLED when all required dependencies are met.         Image: Display the second sec	ld ove

Figure 6-47 CICS Bundle project editor for GENAPP\_DB2\_Dependency

This CICS Bundle can now be included in a CICS Application Bundle. Alternatively, it could be added to the CICS Application Binding Bundle or the CICS Platform Bundle as a dependency.

### 6.4 View application data

In this section, we look at two ways of viewing resources used by an application. We use the data collected for the GENAPP\_APPL application that is shipped as IVP data with the CICS IA product.

CICS IA platform and application data collected by CICS IA are displayed in the Cloud Explorer folder in the IA Navigation view as shown in Figure 6-48.

There are a number of options available to you, including:

- Show all resources
- Visualization

We look at these two in more detail.

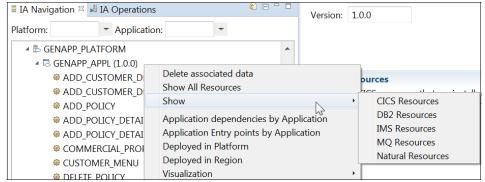


Figure 6-48 Cloud Explorer folder in the IA Navigation view

#### 6.4.1 Show all resources for an application

Right-click the GENAPP\_APPL and select **Show All Resources** as shown in Figure 6-48. This opens the Show Resources view as shown in Figure 6-49 on page 175.

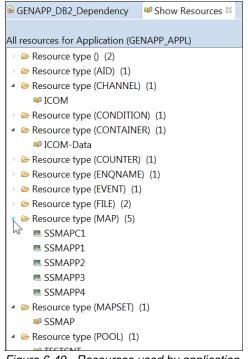


Figure 6-49 Resources used by application

#### 6.4.2 Visualization for an application

Right-click the GENAPP\_APPL and select **Visualization**  $\rightarrow$  **Selected Application** as shown in Figure 6-50.

GENAPP_PLATFORM		SSMAPC1
GENAPP_APPL (1.0.0     ADD_CUSTOMER     ADD_CUSTOMER     ADD_CUSTOMER     ADD POLICY	Application dependencies by Application Application Entry points by Application Deployed in Platform	П SSMAPP1 ИАРР2 ИАРР3 ИАРР4
ADD_POLICY_DET,     ADD_POLICY_DET,     ADD_POLICY_DET,	Deployed in Region Visualization Delete associated data	All Applications     Selected Application
■ Programs ⇔ Transactions ¤	Show All Resources Show	

Figure 6-50 Application visualization

This opens the Resource Application view as shown in Figure 6-51.

GENAPP_DB2_Dependency	Show Resources	🖻 Resource Visualization ⊠
🔫 😫 📄 🕀		
<ul> <li>▶ Platform (GENAPP_PLAT</li> <li>▶ (1) ↔ (5) □ (45)</li> </ul>	FORM)	
2		

Figure 6-51 GENAPP\_APPLICATION

Use the "+" icon to expand the view as shown in Figure 6-52.

毎 GENAPP_DB2_Dependency ●	<sup>D</sup> Show Resources	$\blacksquare$ Resource Visualization $\boxtimes$		
*** 🔁   🖃 🕀				
Platform (GENAPP_PLATFC	RM)		Đ	
□ (1) ⇔ (5) □ (45)			,	
Application (GENAPP APP	21 (1.0.0))		Ŧ	
⇒ Application (SERAT _AT E (10.0))				
	(			
↔ Transaction (SSC1)	⇔ Transaction (SS	P1) 📺 🗮 ⇔ Transaction (SSP2)		
□ (6) <sup>¬</sup> √3	<b>(11)</b>			
↔ Transaction (SSP3)	⇔ Transaction (SS	P4) 🛨		
- (11)	<b>(6)</b>			

Figure 6-52 Expanded view

You can further expand the view for transaction SSC1 by using the "+" icon as shown in Figure 6-53.

GENAPP_DB2_Dependency	Show Resources	🚡 Resource Visualization	א ו		
4 😂   🖻 🕀					
<ul> <li>▶ Platform (GENAPP_PLA)</li> <li>□ (1) ↔ (5) □ (45)</li> </ul>	(FORM)				<u>∎</u>
<ul> <li>□ Application (GENAPP_</li> <li>↔ (5) □ (45)</li> </ul>	APPL (1.0.0))				E
← Transaction (SSC1) □ (6)			E	<ul> <li>Transaction (SSP1) ⊥</li> <li>□ (11)</li> </ul>	Transaction (SSP2) □ (11)
Program (LGACDB0     Program (LGICDB01					
← Transaction (SSP3) □ (11)			<u> </u>	<ul> <li>Transaction (SSP4) </li> <li>(6)</li> </ul>	

Figure 6-53 Expand transaction SSC1 to show the programs

To show the resource and connections used by transaction SSC1, right-click the transactions and select **Show Connections** as shown in Figure 6-54.

Platform (GENAPP_PLAT	(FORM)	
🗟 (1) ⇔ (5) 🗖 (45)		
<ul> <li>□ Application (GENAPP_)</li> <li>↔ (5) □ (45)</li> </ul>	APPL (1.0.0))	
<ul> <li>➡ Transaction (SSC1)</li> <li>■ (6)</li> </ul>	Show Connections	
Program (LGACD)     Program (LGICDB)	Show Tasks Visualization Used By Regions	S01) [C1]

Figure 6-54 Show connections

This action opens the Connections view as shown in Figure 6-55.

Platform (GENAPP_PLATFORM)			
Application (GENAPP_APPL (1.0)	))		
	Program (LGACUS01)	► Program (LGACDB01)	► Program (LGACDB02)
	Program (LGTESTC1) LINK Program	Program (LGICDB01)     (LGACUS01)	Program (LGACVS01)
Program (LGTESTC1)	Program (LGUCUS01)		
	◆ Transaction (SSC1)		

Figure 6-55 Connections view for transaction SSC1

If you hover the mouse over the connection, it shows you the command, in this case a program LINK.

You can add other resource types by switching on the filter option as shown in Figure 6-56.

GENAPP_DB2_Dep
品 🄁
Show Filters
SHOW FILLERS

Figure 6-56 Show Filters option

You can then select which resources to display. In the example shown in Figure 6-57, we selected to filter on DB2 resources.

Program (LGUCUS01)	Platform (GENAPP_PLATFORM) Application (GENAPP_APPL (1.0) * Transaction (SSC1) * Program (LGACUS01) * Program (LGACUS01) * Program (LGACUB01) * Program (LGACUS01)	All Platforms All Applications Transactions Programs CICS All As CONTEXT CURSOR CURSOR CURSOR CURSOR CURSOR FUNCTION VINDEX PACKAGE
--------------------	--	---

Figure 6-57 Filter on DB2 resources

You can change the orientation of the Connections view from horizontal to vertical and vice versa by using the Orientation icon as shown in Figure 6-58.

8	GENAPP_DB2_Dependency
<b>7</b>	
<b>1</b> 000	Vertical Orientation
R.	

Figure 6-58 Orientation icon

# 7

# Modernization with CICS Events

In this chapter, we demonstrate how the CICS Interdependency Analyzer (IA) collected data can assist with generating CICS Events.

## 7.1 Modernizing with CICS Events

In this section, we look at how CICS IA can be used to assist when creating IBM CICS Transaction Server (TS) Events.

IBM CICS TS business applications are the main source of business information in most large enterprises. The CICS run time detects instances of events that are enabled and captures the events and payload without the need to make application code changes or to provide system code. CICS Event processing is a core component of the CICS run time and provides all the qualities of service you would expect of CICS. It is possible to emit events in formats that are suitable for use by IBM Operational Decision Manager Events, IBM Business Monitor, and other users.

For more information about CICS TS Events, see the IBM Redbooks publication *Event Processing with CICS*, SG24-7792. See the section for information about "Help from IBM" on page 240.

We look at the following topics:

- Creating a CICS TS Event using the IA plug-in
- Capturing CICS IA Event data

We use the following scenario.

The GENAPP application allows you to create new insurance policies for an existing customer. It also allows you to create new customer records. The company manager wants to quickly inform his team of insurance brokers that a new customer account has been created.

Updating the GENAPP code to achieve this requirement would be expensive. By using the application knowledge provided by the collected CICS IA data, we can achieve this requirement by using a CICS TS Event.

In this example, we call the event: NEW\_CUSTOMER.

#### 7.1.1 Creating a CICS TS Event using the IA plug-in

In this section, we perform the following actions:

- Create a CICS Bundle project
- Understand how GENAPP creates a new account
- Drive the Event wizard from the CICS IA perspective

We do not deploy the event. Information about how to fully install and deploy the event can be found in "Chapter 6 - Capture Application Events" in the Redbooks publication *Event Processing with CICS*, SG24-7792. See information about "Help from IBM" on page 240.

#### Create a CICS Bundle project

CICS TS Events are created as CICS Bundles and are eventually exported to the zFS directory as part of the deployment. Before using CICS IA to create an event, we need to create a CICS Bundle project to manage this event.

You create a CICS Bundle project by using the CICS Explorer. Go the "Resources" perspective and right-click the Project Explorer view and select **New**  $\rightarrow$  **Project** as shown in Figure 7-1.

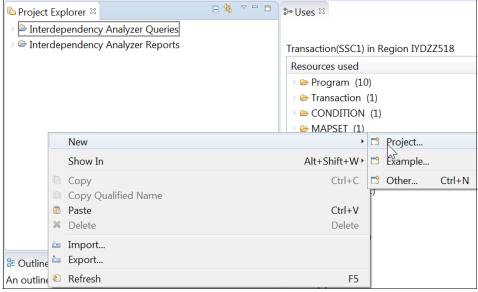


Figure 7-1 Creating a CICS Bundle project

This action opens the New Project wizard. Select "CICS Bundle Project," as shown in Figure 7-2.

#### Click Next.

P	roje	ct Explorer 🛛		🖫 Uses 🛛			
	▶ Int	erdependency A	Analyzer Queries				
> 🖻	Int	erdependency A	Analyzer Reports	Transaction(S	SCI	1) in Region	IYDZZ518
				Resources u	sed		
				Program	m (	10)	
				🔿 🗁 Transac	tior	n (1)	
		New		•		Project	
		Show In		Alt+Shift+W •		Example	
		Сору		Ctrl+C		Other	Ctrl+N
		Copy Qualified	Name		Г	_	
	ß	Paste		Ctrl+V	ME	(1)	
	×	Delete		Delete			
	2	Import			!)		
	2	Export			ER	(1)	
	8	Refresh		F5	1)		

Figure 7-2 Select a CICS Bundle project

Enter a meaningful name for your CICS Bundle as shown in Figure 7-3 on page 185.

🛞 Bundle	Project	
	ndle Project new project containing the files for deployment in a CICS Bundle	r 📥
Project na	me: GENAPP_EVENTS	
🔽 Use d	efault location	
Location:	C:\\$USER\EXPLORER\.workspace\GENAPP_EVENTS	Browse
Bundle p	roperties	
ID:	GENAPP_EVENTS	
Version:	1.0.0	
?	< Back Next > Finish	Cancel

Figure 7-3 Enter a name for your CICS Bundle project

Click **Finish**. We can now go back to the IA perspective and see where we should add the event.

#### Where does the GENAPP application create a new account

We now need to understand the GENAPP application to determine where best to trigger the NEW\_CUSTOMER event:

- ► Where do we start?
- What do we already know?

We know that transaction SSC1 is used to manage the customer accounts. So we see what resources are used by this transaction in region IYDZZ518, our test region.

In the Transactions view, right-click transaction SSC1 and select **Uses Resources**  $\rightarrow$  **Specific Region** as shown in Figure 7-4.

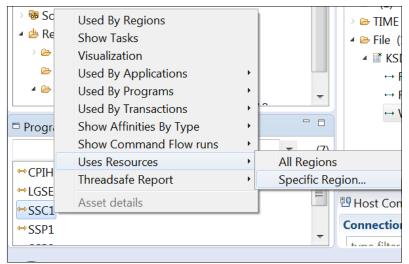


Figure 7-4 What resources are used by transaction SSC1

We select region IYDZZ518 and the Uses view displays the resources used by transaction SSC1, as shown in Figure 7-5 on page 187.

More information about the Uses view can be found in 3.1.2, "The Uses view" on page 67.

Transaction(SSC1) in Region IYDZZ518 Resources used	By Resource	(27) ↓ ⊕ 🖻 🗷 Programs using WRITE - KSDSCUS
> > Program (10)	<sup>™</sup> LGACVS01	▲ ♣ \$\$C1
> > Transaction (1)	EGREVSUI	✓ I LGTESTC1
$> \ge \text{CONDITION}$ (1)		✓ <sup>™</sup> Link LGACUS01
> 🗁 MAPSET (1)		✓ Ink LGACDB01
> 🗁 TEXT (1)		≓ Link LGACDB02
> 🗁 Temporary Storage (2)		
> 🗁 AID (1)		> 🛋 Link LGICUS01
ENQNAME (1)		E 🗄 Link LGUCUS01
) 🗁 Map (1)		₄ ⊭ Return SSC1
> 🗁 Table (2)		<loop></loop>
) 🗁 COUNTER (1)		
> 🗁 POOL (1)		
) 🗁 EVENT (1)		
> 🗁 (1)		
> 🗁 TIME (1)		
4 🗁 File (1)		
4 📑 KSDSCUST (3)		
↔ READ FOR UPDATE		
→ WRITĘ		

Figure 7-5 Resources used by transaction SSC1

We can see that the transaction uses file KSDSCUST and it issues an **EXEC CICS WRITE** against this file. We can assume from local knowledge that the WRITE is used to add a new customer record. By selecting the **WRITE** command, we can see that this command is issued by program LGACVS01.

Again, we can assume from local knowledge that program LGACVS01 adds a new customer record to the VSAM file KSDSCUST.

If you need to further understand the source code, you need to look at the source code. You can use IBM Rational Asset Analyzer with CICS IA to look at the actual source code. More information about Rational Asset Analyzer can be found in Appendix A, "IBM Rational Asset Analyzer" on page 225.

We drive the NEW\_CUSTOMER event when program LGACVS01 is linked to. We only drive the event when the transaction is SSC1 and program LGACDB01 issues the link. We can perform this action by right-clicking the LGACVS01 program in the By Resource section and selecting **Create Event**  $\rightarrow$  **LINK PROGRAM** as shown in Figure 7-6.

By Resource	▲ 🕞 IY[	Programs using WRITE - KSDSCUS DZZ518
LGACVS01	Create Event Open CICS SM Editor Used By Regions Visualization Show Details Used By Applications Used By Programs Used By Transactions Show Affinities By Type Uses Resources Threadsafe Report Asset details	<ul> <li>LINK PROGRIM</li> <li>PROGRAM INIT</li> <li>XCTL</li> <li>Link LGACDB02</li> <li>Link LGACVS01</li> <li>k LGICUS01</li> <li>k LGUCUS01</li> <li>turn SSC1</li> <li><loop></loop></li> </ul>

Figure 7-6 Creating a program link event

You then need to select a CICS region where this event will be deployed as shown in Figure 7-7.

Select a region to search PROGRAM (LGACVS01)		×
Select a region to search		
The regions shown are only those where dependency data exists           IVDZZ518           IVDZZ528		
	OK Can	cel

Figure 7-7 Select a CICS region

This action then drives the CICS TS Event wizard. First, you need to select the CICS Bundle project that you created previously and then give your event a name, as shown in Figure 7-8.

Create Event Binding from a CICS resource	
Create Event Binding from a CICS resource	P.
Create an event binding containing details from a CICS Resource	E.
Enter or select the parent folder:	
GENAPP_EVENTS	
<ul> <li>Interdependency Analyzer Queries</li> <li>Interdependency Analyzer Reports</li> </ul>	
File name: NEW_CUSTOMER	
Bundle Part Name	
Same as File Name      Name:	
Advanced >>	
⑦ Finish	Cancel

Figure 7-8 Create an event binding for your event

Click **Finish** and the Event Binding editor is opened as shown in Figure 7-9.

You can see that we created one event specification called NEW\_CUSTOMER.

B Event Binding	
- General Information	
Description Generated by CICS-IA for PROGRAM: LGACVS01 in Region: APPLID (IYDZZ518) at Tuesday, 8 September 2015 10:09:31	* -
User Tag	
* Event Specifications	
Event specifications contained in this binding.	
<sup>®</sup> NEW_CUSTOMER	🔁 Add
	☑ Edit Details
	🔁 Delete
	Copy
Ν	
Event Binding Specification Adapter	

Figure 7-9 Event Binding editor

We can now click the Specifications folder shown in the lower-left corner and select the specification for "Capture\_NEW\_CUSTOMER" as shown in Figure 7-10. This figure shows the capture point. It has been pre-filled by CICS IA to select LINK PROGRAM as the capture point. If you want to emit an event and there is no suitable capture point in your application, for example, on a DB2 table update, you can use the CICS SIGNAL EVENT and the CICS IA to help in generating the event specification and filters.

I™ Uses Se NEW_CUSTOMER.evbind 🕸				
Specifications				
▲  NEW_CUSTOMER	Capture Point Filtering Information Sources			
Capture_NEW_CUSTOMER	Application Event: LINK PROGRAM			
	▼ General			
	Identify and describe the capture specification.			
	Name Capture_NEW_CUSTOMER	⊠ Edit		
	Description Generated by CICS-IA for PROGRAM: LGACVS 2015 10:09:31	01 in Region: APPLID (IYDZZ518) at Tuesday, 8 September		
	🕲 Delete Capture Specification 🕅 Copy Capture Speci	fication To		
	<ul> <li>Capture Point</li> </ul>			
	Select an Application or System capture point.			
	Application Capture Point	System Capture Point		
	INVOKE SERVICE	DB2 CONNECTION STATUS		
		FILE ENABLE STATUS		
	PROGRAM INIT PUT CONTAINER	FILE OPEN STATUS		
	READ	TASK THRESHOLD		
	Capture before or after command runs           Before         Image: After			
		Next: Filtering ->.		
Event Binding Specification Adapter				

Figure 7-10 Event specification

Specifications											
▲ NEW_CUSTOMER	Capture Point Filte	ring Inf	ormatio	n Source	es						
Capture_NEW_CUSTOMER	Application Event: LINK PROGRAM										
	- Context										
	Define context pre	dicates	to filter (	events.							
	Context		Operate	or				Value			
	Transaction ID	Equals			SSC	l.					
	Current Program	Equals			LGA	DB01					
	User ID	Equals			JAM	ESE					
	Response Code	All			Ok					-	
	Event Options										
	Define predicates for event options. Predicates marked with * should be specified to maintain CICS performance.								ormance.		
	Name	Name Operator Value						Value			
	PROGRAM*			Equ	uals	Is  LGACVS			LGACVS01	S01	
	CHANNEL			All				•			
	<ul> <li>Application Dat</li> </ul>	а									
	Define predicates		ication d	data. Imp	oort a lang	guage st	ructure and pi	ck an item to s	pecify the data	format.	
	Location Contai.	Off	Len	Precis	Opera	Value	Variable	Structure	File	Add	
										謬 Edit	

We now look at the Filtering tab as shown in Figure 7-11.

Figure 7-11 Event filtering

You can see that CICS IA pre-filled the following fields:

Transaction ID: SSC1 Current Program: LGACDB01 User ID: JAMESE

Under Event Options, we selected the linked to program as LGACVS01.

For testing purposes, you could leave the user ID set so the event is only emitted when running under your user ID.

You can then add further filtering by using Application Data, then select Information Resources, and finally select your adapter. Again, this process is described in "Chapter 6: Capture Application Events" in the Redbooks publication *Event Processing with CICS*, SG24-7792. See the following section for information about "Help from IBM" on page 240.

#### 7.1.2 Capturing CICS IA Event data

To enable the collection of CICS Events data, you need to configure the collector to collect these events. To collect this data, you need to use the CINT transaction and select option 2 to "Configure Region Information", then option 4 for "Options" against the default entry or a specific region entry, and then option 3 for "CICS API" calls. You can then change the CINT option for Events as shown in Figure 7-12.

```
CIU240
             CICS Interdependency Analyzer for z/OS - V5R3MO
                                                                2015/09/08
                      CICS Resources Options for
                                                                10:41:04AM
         CICS Sysid : DFTS CICS Applid : DEFAULTS
Modify the options and press Enter to update, or PF12 to Cancel.
Detect command types: Y=Yes, N=No
                    D=Yes+Detail ( Only for API types marked with * )
APIS
*Programs . . . D *Files. . . . D *Transactions . D Task Control . Y
 Presentation . Y *TS Queues . . D *TD Queues . . D Journals . . . Y
 DTP . . . . Y Counters . . . Y FEPI . . . . . Y *WEB Services . D
*Exits . . . D Others . . . . Y *EVENTS . . . . D ATOMServices . Y
 XMLtransform . Y WSAddressing . Y
CICS Sysid: Z518 CICS Applid: IYDZZ518 TermID: TC15
                     F3=Exit F4= F5=
F9= F10= F11=
           F2=
F1=
                                                             F6=
F7=
          F8=
                                                             F12=Cancel
```

Figure 7-12 CICS API options

If you select "Y" against the Events option, we capture data when an event is emitted and when a CICS SIGNAL EVENT is issued.

If you select "D" for detailed information, as well as capturing the above, we also capture information about the Event Binding, Event Capture, and Adapter information.

We capture three resource types when an event is emitted:

- Event
- Event Capture Specification
- Event Binding

These types are shown when you request to see what resources are used by a transaction or program as shown in Figure 7-13. You also see that a SIGNAL EVENT has been issued.

Fransaction(SSC1) in Region IYDZZ518 Resources used		Du Deseures	(30)	Programs using EMIT - NEW_CUSTOM DEPENDENT - NEW_CUSTOM
> > TEXT (1)		By Resource		▲ 🕞 IYDZZ518 ▲ 🐳 SSC1
		LGACDB01		→ d LGTESTC1
> 🗁 Temporary Storage (2) > 🇀 AID (1)				
$\approx$ ENQNAME (1)				
> > Map (1)				
≥ map (1) ≥ Table (2)				
$\sim$ COUNTER (1)				
≥ POOL (1)				
NEW CUSTOMER (1)				
→ EMIT				
A 🚅 SELEC SUSTOMER (1)	=			
→ SIGNAL				
EVENT CS (1)				
Image: Image: Image: Participation of the image: Image: Participation of the image:				
🗁 EVENT BINDING (1)				
NEW_CUSTOMER (1)				
(1)				
> 🗁 TIME (1)				
> 🗁 File (1)	-			

Figure 7-13 Event resources used by transaction SSC1

We also display the full event next to the command that was used for the capture point, in this case the PROGRAM LINK to program LGACVS01, as shown in Figure 7-14 on page 195.

P• Uses ⊠	
Transaction(SSC1) in Region IYDZZ518	
Resources used	
🔺 🗁 Program (10)	
> ₫ LGACDB01 (1)	≡
⇒ 🗖 LGACDB02 (1)	
> 🛋 LGACUS01 (1)	
▲ ■ LGACVS01 (1)	
⊿ → LINK	
EVENT NEW_CUSTOMER, Capture_NEW_CUSTOMER, NEW_CUSTOMER	
> 🖻 LGICDB01 (1)	
→ 🖆 LGICUS01 (1)	
> 🛋 LGTESTC1 (1)	
> ₫ LGUCDB01 (1)	-

Figure 7-14 NEW\_CUSTOMER event at capture point LINK PROGRAM

To open the Properties view, select **Window**  $\rightarrow$  **Show** View  $\rightarrow$  **Properties** from the menu bar (Figure 7-15).

Wir	ndow Help						
	New Window Editor Hide Toolbar		er h	ov Region:		~	O Co
	Open Perspective	•					
	Show View	•		Outline	Alt+Sh	ift+(	Q, O
	Customize Perspective Save Perspective As			Properties Other	Alt+Sh	ift+(	Q, Q
	Reset Perspective Close Perspective Close All Perspectives	L	ry Storage (2)				
	Navigation	•	IE	(1)			
89	Manage Connections Preferences		R (:	1)			

Figure 7-15 Opening the Properties view

Detailed event information is shown in the Properties view when you select the EVENT entry as shown in Figure 7-16.

□ Properties ¤	
Property	Value
Event NEW_CUSTOMER in Collection CICS510 in Region IYDZZ518, ,	
Application name	
Applid	IYDZZ518
Archive Date	
Base Scope of Bundle	
Bundle Creation Time	2015-09-08 11:05:46.0
Bundle Definition Source	TEST
Bundle Directory	/u/jamese/MailEvent/GENAPP_EVENTS_1.0.0
Bundle Enabled Count	1
Bundle Installation Agent	GRPLIST
Bundle Installation Time	2015-09-08 11:09:46.0
Bundle Last Modification Agent	
Bundle Last Modification Agent Release	0680
Bundle Last Modification Time	2015-09-08 11:05:46.0
Bundle Last Modification User ID	JAMESE
Bundle Status	ENABLED
Capture Specification	Capture_NEW_CUSTOMER
Collection ID	CICS510
Event Binding	NEW_CUSTOMER
Event Binding Adapter	NEW_CUSTOMER
Event Binding Creation Time	2015-09-08 11:05:46.0
Event Binding Definition Source	NEWCUST
Event Binding Installation Agent	BUNDLE
Event Binding Installation Time	2015-09-08 11:09:46.0
Event Binding Installation User ID	CTOOLUSR
Event Binding Last Modification Agent	CSDAPI
Event Binding Last Modification Time	2015-09-08 11:05:46.0
Event Binding Last Modification User ID	JAMESE
Event Binding Status	ENABLED

Figure 7-16 EVENT DETAIL in the Properties view

# 8

## **Command Flow feature**

In this chapter, we look at the CICS Interdependency Analyzer (IA) Command Flow feature. The Command Flow collector was added in CICS IA V3.1 in 2009. It was initially added to help with determining where TCB switches took place in a given task by capturing all CICS, DB2, IMS, and IBM MQ commands in chronological order. It was designed to be used by a single user, a systems programmer, to capture this data for a predefined number of transactions.

Since 2009, the collector has gone through many changes driven by customer requirements (RFEs) and now it can be used for the following purposes:

- Be used by multiple users including application developers
- Be used by a PRIVILEDGED user to capture data for all user IDs
- Capture the TCB switch count after each command
- Capture CPU response time between commands
- Capture transaction tracking data
- Use the transaction and program exclude lists by user

The CICS IA Explorer plug-in has also been enhanced to include:

- Visualization across regions
- Visualization across TCB switches
- Visualization across applications
- Search capability in Command Flow execution view
- Filtering in Command Flow execution view
- Command Flow administration and operation

We now look at how to perform the following functions:

- ▶ 8.1, "Administering the Command Flow collector" on page 198
- ▶ 8.2, "Loading the Command Flow data" on page 210
- ▶ 8.3, "Analyzing the Command Flow data" on page 212

### 8.1 Administering the Command Flow collector

The Command Flow collector options can be administered from three different places:

- The CINT transaction is used to add, remove, and edit the Command Flow user options.
- The CINC transaction is used to operate and administer individual Command Flow users.
- The CICS IA plug-in can also be used to operate and administer individual Command Flow users.

#### 8.1.1 Adding, editing, and removing Command Flow users

To edit, add, or remove a Command Flow user, select option 4 for "User Administration" from the main CINT menu, as shown in Figure 8-1.

CIUOOO	CICS Interdependency Main Admi	Analyzer for z/09 nistration Menu	6 - V5R3MO	2015/10/16 11:12:33AM							
Select one	Select one of the following. Then press Enter.										
2 Co 3 Co	verations Menu. nfigure Region Options. nfigure Global Options. ver Administration.										
	l: Z538 CICS Applid: 1 655-Y22 (C) Copyright IBM F2= F3=Exit F8= F9=	l Corp. 2001,2015	F5= F11=	F6= F12=Exit							

Figure 8-1 CINT user administration

From the User Administration Menu shown in Figure 8-2 you can add, copy, or delete a user. You can also edit the user details.

CIU400		ependency Analy User Administra	- V5R3M0	2015/10/16 11:15:53AM		
	code then pre 2=Copy User	ss ENTER. 3=Delete User	4=User De		age:1 of1	
Act USER I AKHODA ARISTO CICSUS DOUGAN JAMESE VNDR69	NT ) EER IV	INACTIVE CIUM INACTIVE CIUM INACTIVE CIUM INACTIVE CIUM INACTIVE CIUM	TJNL GENERA TJNL GENERA TJNL GENERA TJNL GENERA	L L L L		
CICS Sysid:	Z538 CICS	Applid: IYDZZ5	38 TermID:	TC77		
F1=Help F7=Page Up	F2= F8=Page Down		F4= F10=	F5= Refresh F11=	F6= F12=	

Figure 8-2 Add, copy, delete, edit users

You can use option 4 to edit the user options as shown in Figure 8-3.

CIU440	CICS Inter	dependency Analyze User Detail		- V5R3MO	2015/10/16 11:19:05AM	
CINC Autho Traced tra Traced uso Traced te Command f Journal na Dynamic ca User modi	er USERIDs . rminal TERMID low data ID . ame for trace all fiable exit no	ENERAL s : SSC1 : JAMESE s : * : TEST data. : CIUMTJN : Y				
Collector Collector Collector	last start . last stop	tatistics : INACTIV : 2015/08 : 2015/08 Applid: IYDZZ538	/21 09:41: /21 09:41:	37AM		
F1=Help F7=	F2= F8=		= 0=	F5= Refresh F11=	F6= F12= Cancel	

Figure 8-3 Edit the user options

As the administrator, you can change the following options:

- CINC Authority
- Journal name for trace data

#### **CINC Authority**

The CINC Authority option is used to control what options are available to the Command Flow user. It has two values:

GENERAL: This value is the default and it allows the Command Flow user to run the collector to capture data for *one* user ID only. The user ID can be the collector user ID or any other user ID.

PRIVILEDGED: This value allows the Command Flow user to capture data for all user IDs or subset of user IDs defined by a wildcard. This option is equivalent to running the original command flow collector as a single user.

**Note:** Only one PRIVILEDGED collection can be run at one given time. To run a PRIVILEDGED collection for more than one user ID, there can be no other Command Flow runs active.

#### Journal name for trace data

This option allows you to define individual user journals for a Command Flow user. By default, all the Command Flow data is written to one default logstream as defined by the Journal Mode definition shipped with CICS IA. The default value for this option is CIUMTJNL.

### 8.1.2 Using CINC to collect Command Flow data

The CICS CINC transaction is used by individual Command Flow users to administer and operate the collection. You can use the various options to control what data you collect.

The following options are available:

- Command Flow ID
- Traced user USERIDs
- Traced terminal TERMIDs
- Traced transaction IDs
- Exclude lists
- ► Journal Copy Criteria
- ► User Exit Name
- ► Dynamic Call

- Tasks before stopping
- Records before stopping

You can use the PFKEYS, F4 (to start) and F6 (to stop) the collector.

CIUA01 C	ICS IA Command Flow Op	ApplID IYDZZ538
	: STOPPED tart : 2015/08/21 top : 2015/08/21	
Command Flow ID	: TEST	
Traced user USERIDs Traced terminal TER		CINC Authority : GENERAL
User Journal Name .	: Transactic : CIUMTJNL	
User Exit Name Dynamic Call	· · · : · · · : Y	(LAST, USER or CFID) (Y=Yes, N=No)
Tasks before stoppi Records before stop		(0-9999) (0-9999999)
F1=Help F2= F7=Stats F8=		ons F5=Start F6=Stop lications F11= F12=Cancel

Figure 8-4 CINC Command Flow options

#### **Command Flow ID**

This option is the name associated with the Command Flow collection. It can be up to eight characters.

#### Traced user USERIDs

This option is the CICS user ID for which we capture the data. It is not to be confused with the user ID invoking the collection. In most cases, when the Command Flow is used by application developers, the invoking user ID and the traced user ID will be one in the same. To use generic user IDs, the invoking user must be a PRIVILEDGED user ID. For more information about PRIVILEDGED users, see section "CINC Authority" on page 200.

#### Traced terminal TERMIDs

You can use this option to capture data for a specific terminal or generic terminals. To capture all terminals, enter an asterisk (\*).

#### Traced transaction IDs

You can use these fields to select for which transactions you want to capture data. You can enter up to four transactions or generic transactions. Again, for all transactions you can use an asterisk (\*).

#### Exclude lists

You can use these fields to exclude certain transaction or programs from the data captured. For more information about using exclude lists, see 2.1.3, "Using the IA exclude lists" on page 29.

#### Journal Copy Criteria

This option is used to define what data is offloaded from the logstream into the GDG data set for each Command Flow user. It has three possible values:

- ► LAST: Copy the last collection for the Command Flow user.
- ► USER: Copy all the records for the Command Flow user.
- ► CFID: Copy only the records based on the Command Flow trace ID.

#### User Exit Name

This option allows you to enter an eight-character user-modifiable exit name that you can use to add data to a user's Command Flow records. For more information, see section "The CICS IA Command Flow user exit" in the CICS IA Users Guide, which is in the IBM Knowledge Center:

http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSPPUS/welcome.html

#### Dynamic Call

This option allows you to switch on and off the dynamic call option. For more information, see 2.1.5, "Dynamic COBOL calls" on page 39.

The final two options allow you to stop the collector under certain circumstances. This capability was added to allow you to run the Command Flow in a production environment to assist with problem resolution for a given transaction.

#### Tasks before stopping

The number of tasks executed before stopping the collector. A value of 0 switches the feature off.

#### Records before stopping

The number of records written to the logstream before stopping the collector. A value of 0 switches the feature off.

You can collect Command Flow data across CICS regions. The CICS regions must be defined in the CIUCNTL file using the CINT transaction. They need to have an active connection and to get the best value they must share the logstream used to capture the Command Flow data. Use the PFKEY F5 for "Options" to add or remove CICS regions as shown in Figure 8-5.

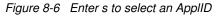
CIUA02		CICS IA Co	mmand Flow /	ApplID list		ApplID IYDZZ538	3
Press F4	for sel	ect the regi	on OR type	regions and	press ENTER		
CICS Appl	IDs	· · · : : :	IYDZZ528				
F1=Help F7=	F2= F8=	F3=Exit F9=	F4=Prompt F10=	for region F11		e F6= F12=Cance	I

Figure 8-5 Command Flow AppIID list

Use PFKEY F5 to delete an applid.

Use PFKEY F4 to prompt for available regions as shown in Figure 8-6.

CIU	CIUA04 List of available CICS regions					A	plI	D IYDZZ538					
Sel	ect the re	qui	red regior	an	d press F3					Мо	re:		
s	CICS ApplID	s	CICS ApplID	s	CICS ApplID	s	CICS ApplID	s	CICS ApplID	s	CICS ApplID		
	IYDZZ538		IYDZZ518		IYDZZ528								



You can also choose to collect CICS TS platform and application data associated with a task when running a Command Flow collection. Use PFKEY F10 to switch on application collection as shown in Figure 8-7.

CIUA0A CICS IA Command Flow Application Data Collection	ApplID IYDZZ538
Type Collection Option then press ENTER :	
Enable collection of Application Data: N	
Selected Application: ALL.	

Figure 8-7 Switch on collection of application data

#### 8.1.3 Using the IA plug-in to collect Command Flow data

In the previous section, we looked how the CINC transaction can be used to administer and operate the Command Flow collector. In this section, we look at how we can achieve the same by using the CICS IA plug-in. We configure the collector to collect data for the **SSC1** transaction for the default user ID **CICSUSER**. The collection is performed under the user ID **JAMESE**.

**Note:** It is important to distinguish between the two user IDs associated with the Command Flow collection. The following two user IDs are used:

- Collector or Owner User ID: The user ID running the collection. In this case, JAMESE.
- Collected User ID: The user ID for which we are collecting data. In this case, CICSUSER.

The options that are available in the IA plug-in are the same as those options available via the CINC transaction. The options are described in 8.1.2, "Using CINC to collect Command Flow data" on page 200.

The CICS IA plug-in provides the capability to operate and administer the dependency, affinity, and Command Flow collector via a CICS Webservice. Before you can operate the Command Flow collector, you need to log on to the Webservice by using the **IA Collection Connection**.

#### Logging on to the IA Collector Connection

The IA Collector Connections are only selectable when you are in the IA Operations view as shown in Figure 8-8 on page 205.

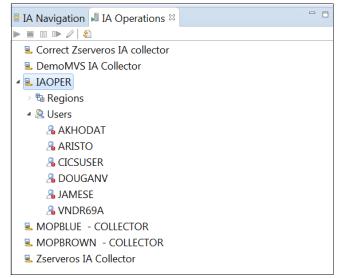


Figure 8-8 IA Operations view

All Explorer connections are available via the Host Connections view. The simplest way to access this view and manage connections is to select the down arrow icon as shown in Figure 8-9.

0	Manage Connections					
88	New IA Collector Connection					
	Correct Zserveros IA collector					
	DemoMVS IA Collector					
•	IAOPER					
	MOPBLUE - COLLECTOR					
	MOPBROWN - COLLECTOR					
	Zserveros IA Collector					
	● ▼ <sub>N</sub> IAOPER					

Figure 8-9 Manage connections

From here, you can do the following actions:

- ► Select Manage Connections to open the Host Connections view
- ► Add a New IA Collector Connection
- Select an existing IA Collector Connection

In this case, we select an existing connection called IAOPER.

When adding a *new* connection, you need to configure the following options:

- ► Name: The local name that you give to this database connection. Use this name to distinguish between different database connections.
- Host name: The host name or IP address of the z/OS host system for the interface to the CICS regions for which you want to collect data.
- Port number: The port number for the interface to the CICS regions for which you want to collect data.
- Secure connection: Select this check box if the connection uses SSL security.

These options are shown in Figure 8-10.

🛞 Edit IA Collec	Edit IA Collector Connection					
	Edit IA Collector Connection       Image: Connection         Specify the host, port, and any additional details for the new connection       Image: Connection					
Name:	IAOPER					
Location						
Host name:	winmvs2f.h	ursley.ibm.com				
Port number:	19538	Secure con	nnection (TLS/SSL)			
				\$		
?			Save and Connect	Save and Close	Cancel	

Figure 8-10 IA Collector options

You can now configure the collector options to collect data for transaction SSC1.

#### Configuring the IA Command Flow collector options

To configure the IA Command Flow option, right-click your user ID in the IA Operations view, and choose **Edit collector options** as shown in Figure 8-11.

🗏 IA Navigation 📕 IA Operations 🛛	
Correct Zserveros IA collector	
🗟 DemoMVS IA Collector	
🔺 🖳 IAOPER	
> 🖼 Regions	
₄ 🙎 Users	
🔏 AKHODAT	
🔏 ARISTO	
🔏 CICSUSER	
A DOUGANV	
A JAMESE	
& VNDR69 ► Start Collector	
Stop Collector	
MOPBROWN Collector options	
د Zserveros IA Collector	

Figure 8-11 Edit collector options for user JAMESE

This action opens an editor view where you can configure your options as shown in Figure 8-12.

Property	Value
Command Flow Options	
Command Flow ID	COLLSSC1
User Name	JAMESE
Command Flow State	STOPPED
Authority	GENERAL
Traced Terminal ID	*
Traced User ID	CICSUSER
Date of Last Start	2015/10/16
Time of Last Start	12:37:17PM
Date of Last Stop	2015/10/16
Time of Last Stop	12:37:23PM
Records Before Stopping	0
Tasks Before Stopping	0
Transaction Exclude List	
Program Exclude List	
Journal	
Application	
Transaction List	
Transaction 1	SSC1
Transaction 2	
Transaction 3	
Transaction 4	
Transaction 5	
Misc	
Region Applid List	
Applid 1	IYDZZ528 (Z528
Applid 2	

Figure 8-12 Set the Command Flow collector options

In this example, we set the following options:

- ► Command Flow ID: COLLSCC1
- ► Trace User ID: CICSUSER
- ► Transaction 1: SSC1
- ► Applid 1: IYDZZ528
- ► Journal Copy Criteria: CFID

After you select your options, you need to save the options by using CTRL+S or by using File  $\rightarrow$  Save from the upper-right corner.

You can now start the collector. Right-click your user ID and select **Start Collector** as shown in Figure 8-13.

🗏 IA Navigation 📕 IA Operations 🛛	-				
▶ ■ 00 □▶ 🖉 🔕					
Correct Zserveros IA collector					
🗟 DemoMVS IA Collector					
4 💁 JAOPER					
B Regions					
🖌 🙎 Users					
🔏 AKHODAT					
🔏 ARISTO					
🔏 CICSUSER					
🔏 DOUGANV					
Sta Collector					
& VNDR69					
MOPBLUE -  Kelt collector options					
MOPBROWN - COLLECTOR					
serveros IA Collector					

Figure 8-13 Start the Command Flow collector

The status of the collector can be seen in the Properties view as shown in Figure 8-14. To open the Properties view, select **Window**  $\rightarrow$  **Show** View  $\rightarrow$  **Properties**.

□ Properties 🛛			
Property	Value		
∡ Applid 1			
Applid	IYDZZ528		
Collector/Region State	RUNNING		
Records Written	0		
Sysid	Z528		
▲ User Details			
Application Filter	Ν		
Application Name			
Authority	GENERAL		
Command Flow ID	COLLSSC1		
Date of Last Start	2015/10/18		
Date of Last Stop	2015/10/18		
Dynamic Call	Y		
Journal Copy Criteria	CFID		
Journal Name	CIUMTJNL		
Major Version	0		
Micro Version	0		
Minor Version	0		
Program Exclude List			
Records Before Stopping	0		
State	RUNNING		
Tasks Before Stopping	0		
Time of Last Start	11:54:02AM		
Time of Last Stop	11:19:29AM		
Traced Terminal ID	*		
Traced User ID	CICSUSER		
Transaction 1	SSC1		

Figure 8-14 Command Flow collector options

You can now run the SSC1 transaction and then stop the Command Flow collection. To stop the collector, right-click your user ID and select **Stop Collector**. The Properties view is updated with the number of records collected. You can now load the Command Flow data.

## 8.2 Loading the Command Flow data

There are three steps to loading the data into the CICS IA DB2 tables:

- 1. CIUJLCPY: Extract logstream records to a GDG data set
- 2. CIUUPDB5: Load the data into DB2 from the GDG data set
- 3. CIUJLDEL: Delete the loaded data from the logstream

The sample job CIUJLCPY extracts records from the logstream based on the Command Flow collector options for the collecting user ID, in our case **JAMESE**. The sample JCL for CIUJLCPY is shown in Figure 8-15.

//*				
//*	COPY	RECORDS FROM LOG STREAM DATA SETS TO GDG QSAM	I FILE	
//*				
		RID=&SYSUID	@M6A	
//STEP010	EXEC	C PGM=CIUU044, PARM='&USERID'	@M6C	
//STEPLIB	DD	DSN=ANTZ.CICS.IA.DEV.BSF.SCIULOAD,		
11		DISP=SHR		
11	DD	DSN=ANTZ.CICS.IA.DEV.BSF.SCIULODE,		
11		DISP=SHR		
//SYSOUT	DD	SYSOUT=*		
//CIUPRINT	DD	SYSOUT=*		
//CIUCNTL	DD	DSN=CICSIA53.V10.CIUCNTL,DISP=SHR	@M8A	
		DSNAME=CICSIA53.V10.CIUMTJNL,		
11		DCB=(BLKSIZE=32760),		
11		SUBSYS=(LOGR,DFHLGCNV)		
//CIUCMDTR	DD	<pre>DSNAME=CICSIA53.V10.&amp;USERIDCIUCMDFL(+1),</pre>	@M6C	
11		DISP=(NEW,CATLG),		
//*		DATACLAS=_smsdatac_,		
//*		STORCLAS=_smsstorc_,		
//*		MGMTCLAS=_smsmngc_,		
11		UNIT=SYSDA, SPACE=(CYL, (5,5), RLSE),		
//		DCB=(RECFM=FB,LRECL=807,BLKSIZE=31473)	@R100506C	

Figure 8-15 JCL for the CIUJLCPY job

You see that the user ID running the extract job is passed as a parameter in to program CIUU040. This program reads the user record from the CIUCNTL file and obtains the Journal Copy Criteria to be used to select the records to be extracted. If the user ID running the extract job is different from the collector user ID, use the // SET USERID= statement to set the user ID to the collector user ID.

In our case, the collector user ID and the user ID submitting the job is JAMESE. The Journal Copy Criteria used for this collection is CFID as shown in Figure 8-14 on page 210. This option implies that we extract all the data with a collection ID that matches the selected collection ID, in our case COLLSSC1 for user ID JAMESE. The other options for Journal Criteria Copy options are described in "Journal Copy Criteria" on page 202.

The sample job CIUJLCPY should complete with RC=0 and the output file CIUPRINT should include extract details as shown in Figure 8-16.

CIU6019I Journal records read = 000006617

CIU6020I Trace records written = 000000275

Figure 8-16 Extract report for job CIUJLCPY

After running job CIUJLCPY, you need to run job CIUUPDB5 to load the database. This job takes as input the GDG data set that was updated in the previous job. Again, you can use the // SET USERID= statement to set the user ID to the collector user ID.

You should now have Command Flow data available for analysis.

# 8.3 Analyzing the Command Flow data

The Command Flow collections that we collected are available from the User Command Flow branch in the IA Navigation view as shown in Figure 8-17. They are listed by Owner User ID (Collector User ID), followed by Collection ID name, followed by the collected user ID, followed by the time stamp and the task ID.

You use the data collected in the previous section. You can see from Figure 8-17 that the owner user ID is JAMESE, the collection ID is COLLSSC1, and the collected user ID is CICSUSER.

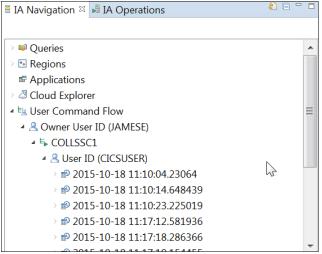


Figure 8-17 User command flows

There are two methods of viewing the command flow data for a task:

- ► The Execution view
- ► The Visualization views

#### 8.3.1 The Command Flow Execution view

Right-click the required task and select **Show Execution** as shown in Figure 8-18.

🗏 IA Navigation 🛛 📕 IA Operations 🛛 👘 🗧	' 🗆
> 💷 Queries	
Regions	
E Applications	
Cloud Explorer	
🔺 🖳 User Command Flow	Ξ
🖌 🐣 Owner User ID (JAMESE)	
COLLSSC1	
4 🐣 User ID (CICSUSER)	
2015-10-18 11:10:04.23064	
◇ TASKID (0012188C)	
> 10 2015-10-18 11:10:14 Show Execution	
2015-10-18 11:10:23 Visualization	
> 🔊 2015-10-18 11:17:12.581936	

Figure 8-18 Show Execution option

This action opens the Command Flow view as shown in Figure 8-19.

JAMESE	CICSIA53.V10	B JOB06244	JOB06244.SYSO	UT 🖹 JOB06244.SYSOUT 🖹 .	JOB06244.SYSOU	T 🖹 JOB06244.JN	F 🖹 JOB06244.SYSOUT
ASKID(001.	2188C) under TRANSII	D (SSC1) in Regi	on IYDZZ528				
TCB Modes	Used	TCB Mode Swi	itches		Task Control B	Previous Task Co	Command Time Local
> 🗁 QR (19	))	> 🗁 QR (1)		₄ 👬 SSC1			
> 🗁 L8 (1)		> 🗁 L8 (1)		▲ d LG STC1			
				Start of transaction Trans	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:04.2306
				Getmain STORAGE(STOR	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:04.2308
				🛋 Send Map(SSMAPC1)	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:04.23098
				💷 Handle AID()	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:04.23103
				Handle CONDITION()	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:04.2310
				■ Receive Map(SSMAPC1)	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.2645
				Link Program(LGICUS01)	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.2646
				4 🞜 LGICUS01			
				Getmain STORAGE(STORAGE)	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.2647
				📑 Readq Temporary Sto	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.2812
				🛋 Link Program(LGICDBC	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.2812
				🖌 📫 LGICDB01			
				Getmain STORAGE(S	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.2817
				📫 Signal EVENT(SELEC	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.2818
				🕮 Select Table(PLAN=	L8	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.3359
				↔ Return Transaction()	QR	L8	2015-10-18 11:10:09.3360
				Freemain STORAGE	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.3364
				🗳 Return Transaction()	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.3365
				Freemain STORAGE(ST	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.3365
				⊯ Send Map(SSMAPC1)	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.3366
				Return Transaction(SSC1)	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.3366
				Freemain STORAGE(STO)	QR	QR	2015-10-18 11:10:09.33674

Figure 8-19 Command Flow execution view

This view is historically broken down into three parts:

- ► TCB Modes Used: The command execution count by TCB mode
- ► TCB Mode Switches: The command count causing a TCB mode switch
- ► The execution tree: The command execution tree

The Command Flow collector was originally designed to assist with CICS threadsafe analysis and as you can see the default view is designed as such. In this section, we focus on the execution part of the view and how we can modify the view for use by application developers. The threadsafe aspects of this view are covered in 5.4, "Using the command flow data to analyze TCB swaps" on page 135.

The default execution view lists the commands used by the transaction, then the initial program, then the commands. Indentation is used to show when one program LINKs, XCTLs, or CALLs another program. These features are shown in Figure 8-20.

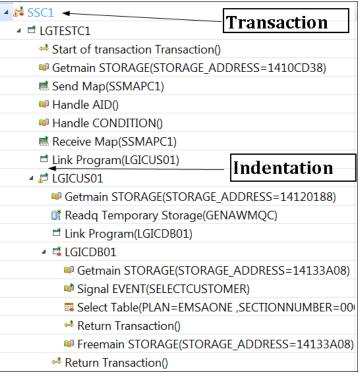


Figure 8-20 Command Flow execution

We now look at other features that are available in the Command Flow view:

• Customize the columns shown in the view

- ► Use the filter options
- ► Use the FIND command

#### **Customizing columns**

To customize the columns, select the **Column Menu** in the upper-right menu bar and select **Customize columns** as shown in Figure 8-21.

<sup>⊨</sup> i⊳ C	ommand Flow 🛛 🎽	Ð
		9
and	s filtered out of 20 🖻 🕀 🌞 🗢	Ð
ocal	Reset Columns	
Jean	Equalize Column Widths	
	Customize Columnş	

Figure 8-21 Customize columns

We remove the TCB columns as shown in Figure 8-22.

Customize Columns			
Available columns			Current columns
API APPLID taken from the origin descripto After TCB Mode Switch Application name Before TCB Mode Switch CICS Unit of Work CICS Version	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Add>	Task Control Block (TCB) Previous Task Control Block (TCB) Command Time Local
			Reset Close

Figure 8-22 Remove TCB columns

You then add the following columns as shown in Figure 8-23 on page 216:

- Command
- Resource type
- Resource name
- Response Code
- Reason Code

Customize Columns				
Available columns		13	Current columns	
Previous Hop count		Add>	Command	
Previous Hop task ID			Resource type	
Previous Hop task start time		< Remove	Resource name	
Previous Hop transaction ID			Response Code	
Previous Task Control Block (TCB)			Reason Code	
Program				
Region Applid	-			
	•			
			Reset Close	]

Figure 8-23 Add new columns

Our execution view now contains data that could be used by an application developer as shown in Figure 8-24.

4 🝰 SSC1					
✓ <sup>II</sup> LGTESTC1					
Start of transaction Transaction()	START OF TRANSACTION	TRANSID			
Getmain STORAGE(STORAGE_ADDRESS=		STORAGE	STORAGE_ADDRESS=1410CD38	00000000	00000000
Send Map(SSMAPC1)	SEND	MAP	SSMAPC1	00000000	00000000
I Handle AID()	HANDLE	AID		00000000	00000000
Handle CONDITION()	HANDLE	CONDITION		00000000	00000000
■ Receive Map(SSMAPC1)	RECEIVE	MAP	SSMAPC1	00000000	00000000
	LINK	PROGRAM	LGICUS01	00000000	00000000
₄ ≓ LGICUS01					
Getmain STORAGE(STORAGE_ADDRESS	GETMAIN	STORAGE	STORAGE_ADDRESS=14120188	00000000	00000000
📑 Readq Temporary Storage(GENAWMQ)	READQ	TSQUEUE	GENAWMQC	0000002C	00000000
Link Program(LGICDB01)	LINK	PROGRAM	LGICDB01	00000000	00000000
🔺 📫 LGICDB01					
Getmain STORAGE(STORAGE_ADDRE)	GETMAIN	STORAGE	STORAGE_ADDRESS=14133A08	00000000	00000000
Signal EVENT(SELECTCUSTOMER)	SIGNAL	EVENT	SELECTCUSTOMER	00000000	00000000
Select Table(PLAN=EMSAONE ,SECTI	SELECT	TABLE	PLAN=EMSAONE ,SECTIONNUMBER=00		
🐗 Return Transaction()	RETURN	TRANSID		00000000	00000000
Freemain STORAGE(STORAGE_ADDR	FREEMAIN	STORAGE	STORAGE_ADDRESS=14133A08	00000000	00000000
Areturn Transaction()	RETURN	TRANSID		00000000	00000000
Freemain STORAGE(STORAGE_ADDRES	FREEMAIN	STORAGE	STORAGE_ADDRESS=14120188	00000000	00000000
⊯ Send Map(SSMAPC1)	SEND	MAP	SSMAPC1	00000000	00000000
✓ Return Transaction(SSC1)	RETURN	TRANSID	SSC1	00000000	00000000
Freemain STORAGE(STORAGE_ADDRESS=	FREEMAIN	STORAGE	STORAGE_ADDRESS=1410CD38	00000000	00000000

Figure 8-24 An application developer's view of the Command Flow execution

This view can be saved for future use by saving the perspective using **Window**  $\rightarrow$  **Save Perspective As** as shown in Figure 8-25.

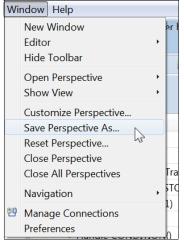


Figure 8-25 Save perspective

You can then replace your existing IA perspective or create a new one as shown in Figure 8-26 on page 218.

Save Perspective As	X
Enter or select a name to save the current perspective as.	
Name: CICS IA Developer	
Existing Perspectives:	
•t <sup>i0</sup> <sub>10</sub> CICS IA	•
CICS SM (default)	
&CVS Repository Exploring	
* Debug	
& Java	
💱 Java Browsing	
🖫 Java Type Hierarchy	=
Plug-in Development	
la Resource	
BSM Administration	
<sup>60</sup> Team Synchronizing	
la z/OS	
	-
OK Cancel	

Figure 8-26 Create a CICS IA Developer perspective

#### **Filtering data**

To filter the data shown in the execution view, select the **Show Filters** icon in the upper-right menu bar as shown Figure 8-27.

<sup>⊧</sup> ⊳ Co	ommand Flow	¤ "	- 8	8	
				29	
ands filtered out of 20 🖻 🕀 🐺 💆					
ode	Reason Code		Show Fil	ters	

Figure 8-27 Show Filters icon

The filter list appears on the right side of the view and you can filter on the resource type or the command, as shown in Figure 8-28.

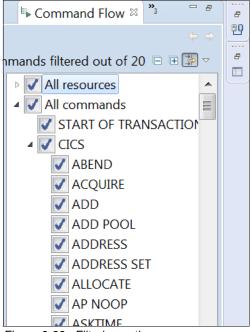


Figure 8-28 Filtering options

You now use the filtering to show only PROGRAM resources. First, clear the "All resources" box shown in Figure 8-28. Then, select the **PROGRAM** resource as shown in Figure 8-29.

	Command	Resource type	Resource name	Response	PRINT	
₄					PROCESS	
✓ <sup>II</sup> LGTESTC1					PROCESSTYPE	
🗳 Start of transaction Transaction()	START OF TRANSACTION	TRANSID			PROFILE	
Link Program(LGICUS01)	LINK	PROGRAM	LGICUS01	0000000	V PROGRAM	
I di LGICUS01					RECORD	:
Link Program(LGICDB01)	LINK	PROGRAM	LGICDB01	0000000	REQID	
					REQUESTMODEL	

Figure 8-29 PROGRAM flow in the execution tree

This view gives you a display of the program flow within the execution tree as shown in Figure 8-29.

#### Using the Find feature

To demonstrate this feature, you collapse the Execution view as shown in Figure 8-30.

	Command	Resource type	Resource name
4 🗸 SSC1			
▷ d LGTESTC1			

Figure 8-30 Collapsed Execution view

You then enter **CTRL+F** from within the Execution view. This action opens the Find window that is shown in Figure 8-31.

🛞 Find/Replace						
Eind: TAB	Eind: TABLE -					
Replace with:	-					
Direction	Scope					
Forward	A <u>I</u>					
© <u>B</u> ackward	Selected lines					
Options						
Case sensitive	✔ Wra <u>p</u> search					
<u>W</u> hole word	Incremental					
Regular express	ions					
Find	Replace/Find					
Replace	Replace <u>A</u> ll					
	Close					

Figure 8-31 Find window

You can search on resource type, resource name, and so on. In this example, we search for a DB2 TABLE. Pressing **Find** causes the Execution view to expand and highlight the command containing a DB2 table, as shown in Figure 8-32 on page 221.

	Command	Resource type	Resource name
4 👬 SSC1			
▲ ■ LGTESTC1			
Start of transaction Transaction()	START OF TRANSACTION	TRANSID	
Getmain STORAGE(STORAGE_ADDRESS=1	GETMAIN	STORAGE	STORAGE_ADDRESS=1410CD38
Send Map(SSMAPC1)	SEND	MAP	SSMAPC1
🍽 Handle AID()	HANDLE	AID	
Handle CONDITION()	HANDLE	CONDITION	
■ Receive Map(SSMAPC1)	RECEIVE	MAP	SSMAPC1
Link Program(LGICUS01)	LINK	PROGRAM	LGICUS01
4 🞜 LGICUS01			
Getmain STORAGE(STORAGE_ADDRESS)	GETMAIN	STORAGE	STORAGE_ADDRESS=14120188
Readq Temporary Storage(GENAWMQC)	READQ	TSQUEUE	GENAWMQC
Link Program(LGICDB01)	LINK	PROGRAM	LGICDB01
✓ IGICDB01			
Getmain STORAGE(STORAGE_ADDRE	GETMAIN	STORAGE	STORAGE_ADDRESS=14133A08
Signal EVENT(SELECTCUSTOMER)	SIGNAL	EVENT	SELECTCUSTOMER
Select Table(PLAN=EMSAONE ,SECTIO	SELECT	TABLE	PLAN=EMSAONE ,SECTIONNUMBER=00
Return Transaction()	RETURN	TRANSID	
Freemain STORAGE(STORAGE_ADDR	FREEMAIN	STORAGE	STORAGE_ADDRESS=14133A08
🖽 Return Transaction()	RETURN	TRANSID	

Figure 8-32 FIND a command containing a DB2 TABLE

#### 8.3.2 Command Flow visualization

You can choose to analyze your Command Flow data using new graphical visualization added in CICS IA V5.2. We provide three different types of visualization:

- ► Application switches: Shows the execution across CICS applications
- Region switches: Shows the execution across CICS regions
- ► TCB switches: Shows the execution across TCB modes

In this example, we show the execution across TCB switches.

Right-click the required task and select **Visualization**  $\rightarrow$  **TCB Switches** as shown in Figure 8-33.

■ IA Navigation ※	IA Operations		ê	' 🗆	- 20	- 20 (1)
Queries						
Regions						
Applications						
Cloud Explor	er					
🔺 🖳 User Comma	nd Flow			=		
🔺 🐣 Owner Use	er ID (JAMESE)					
🖌 🛓 COLLSS	C1					
⊿ 🐣 User I	D (CICSUSER)					
<b>⊿</b> 🔊 201	15-10-18 11:10:04.230	64				
O 1	ASKID (0012188C)					
> 🔊 201	15-10-18 11:10:14.6	Show Execution	ل			
> 🔊 201	15-10-18 11:10:23.2	Visualization	•	A	oplication S	Switches
	15-10-18 11:17:12.581	026		Re	egion Swite	ches
	10-10-10 11.17.12.301			TC	B Switches	5
		200				

Figure 8-33 Select visualization by TCB switches

This action opens the Command Flow Diagram view as shown in Figure 8-34.

Program (LGICDB01)	
Getmain STORAGE	
Resource: STORAGE_ADDRESS=14133A08	
Time: 2015-10-18 11:10:09.281	
Signal EVENT	
Resource: SELECTCUSTOMER	
Time: 2015-10-18 11:10:09.281	
	•
	Select Table
	Resource: PLAN=EMSAONE ,SECTIONNUMBER=0001,STMTNUMBER=0442
	Time: 2015-10-18 11:10:09.335
•	
😁 Return Transaction	
Resource:	
Time: 2015-10-18 11:10:09.336	

Figure 8-34 Command flow across TCB modes

In the example that is shown in Figure 8-34, you can see that the flow goes over to the L8 TCB to execute the DB2 command.

For the preceding example, we also used the **orientation** icon to change the orientation to vertical as shown in Figure 8-35.

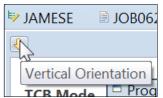


Figure 8-35 Change to vertical orientation

# Α

# **IBM Rational Asset Analyzer**

So what, exactly, is Rational Asset Analyzer (IBM RAA®)? It is a DB2 database that contains just over 100 tables. It is also a set of parsers that scan source code, online resources, and web components, along with a set of programs that take the scanned information and load them into the database. During the load process, relationships are formed among the various components. Through a web browser, you can view all of the information that was scanned and collated.

To use RAA, you must first identify the production resources at your site. You then let RAA scan the resources that you want to know more about. You can scan z/OS resources and non-z/OS (that is, web-based) resources.

z/OS resources consist of source code, JCL, IMS, and CICS region information. These resources can exist in partitioned data sets or in source code change management systems (for example, SCLM or ChangeMan). Scanners for z/OS resources execute on z/OS.

Non-z/OS resources consist of Java Platform, Enterprise Edition applications (including web archive (WAR) and enterprise archive (EAR) files), Java source and bytecode, XML, HTML, and more. These resources can reside on the appropriate native file system or in IBM Rational ClearCase®.

The distributed scanners (crawlers) for non-z/OS resources run on either Microsoft Windows 2000 or Windows NT.

After RAA stores the information about these resources in the database (note that the actual source code is not stored), the information can be shared across your enterprise by all of your application development teams.

As an IBM WebSphere® application, RAA uses JavaServer Pages (JSPs), servlets, and HTML to display information in a web browser. This interface keeps the details of the database queries hidden from view, which allows you to concentrate on the information that you seek and freeing you from the task of figuring out how to get it.

When you view the information in the database, the pages that are displayed in a web browser reflect the logical organization of the various application portfolios at your site. Through a series of links, built on the relationships among the components RAA discovered during the scan, you can drill down from the highest level of your application to a single data element. In the process, you are given visual representations of how your programs, data files, batch jobs, and transactions are related.

Rational Asset Analyzer helps your application development organization to carry out the following functions:

- Understand components and their relationships.
- Analyze the impact of a proposed change.
- Scope and develop project plans.
- ► Gather connector information for z/OS programs.
- Extract business logic from existing code.

RAA can be useful to a wide variety of groups in your organization that support all of the phases of the system development lifecycle (SDLC).

Members of the following groups can query the database to obtain information that can help them do a better job:

- Project managers
- Programmer analysts
- Application developers
- Quality assurance testers

They can use RAA in any phase of the following application development process:

- Requirements
- Development
- Test
- Deployment

**Important:** Rational Asset Analyzer requires a number of other licensed programs to support it.

For organizations that are seeking to expand their existing applications to the web, RAA provides the ability to fully explore the interrelationships among components in an application so that application development, project leaders, or group managers can prepare project plans and make the appropriate assignment of resources.

Application programmers can then use the information that was gathered initially by their team leaders to manage their workload. They can complete their assignments more quickly because of the easy way in which RAA enables them to drill down to understand the details of their application programs.

More information about Rational Asset Analyzer can be found in "Chapter 5 -Rational Asset Analyzer" in the IBM Redbooks publication "*z/OS Traditional Application Maintenance and Support*, SG24-7868". See information about "Help from IBM" on page 240.

#### Using Rational Asset Analyzer with the CICS IA Explorer

Rational Asset Analyzer now provides a IBM Rational Developer for z Systems<sup>™</sup> plug-in. In this section, we see how you leverage both the CICS IA data and the RAA data within a Rational Developer for z Systems environment.

You can download the RAA plug-in for Rational Developer for z Systems as a fix pack at the following link:

http://www.ibm.com/support/fixcentral/swg/selectFix?product=ibm%2FRatio nal%2FIBM+Rational+Asset+Analyzer&fixids=RAA-6.1.0-EclipsePluginForRDz& source=dbluesearch&function=fixId&parent=ibm/Rational

After it is installed, you need to configure some preferences.

First, configure the CICS IA connection to the RAA server on the host. Click **Windows**  $\rightarrow$  **Preferences** and select the CICS Interdependency Analyzer folder. Enter the name of the server and the port number as shown in Figure A-1.

Preferences	
type filter text         > General         > Agent Controller         > Ant         Antz         Asset Analyzer         Autocomment         Autocomment         Bidirectional Development         BMS Map Editor         > C/C++         > CICS Development         < CICS Interdependency Analyzer         CPSM Deployment         Details	Rational Asset Analyzer
Rational Asset Analyzer Client Certificates	

Figure A-1 CICS IA connection to the RAA server

Now configure the Rational Developer for z Systems plug-in connection to the server. Click **Windows**  $\rightarrow$  **Preferences** and select the RAA folder. Add an entry for the server name and the TCP/IP port as shown in Figure A-2.

Preferences				
type filter text	Asset Analyzer			⇔ ▼ ⇔ ▼ ▼
<ul> <li>&gt; General</li> <li>&gt; Agent Controller</li> <li>&gt; Ant</li> <li>Antz</li> <li>Asset Analyzer</li> <li>Autocomment</li> <li>Autosave</li> <li>Bidirectional Development</li> </ul>	Integrated RAA server Integrated RAA serve			
<ul> <li>BMS Map Editor</li> </ul>	Remote RAA servers			
<ul> <li>C/C++</li> <li>CICS Development</li> <li>CICS Interdependency Analyzer CPSM Deployment Details</li> </ul>	Host demomvs.demopkg.ibm.com	Port 9537	Connected	Add Remove Edit

Figure A-2 Rational Developer for z Systems plug-in connection to the RAA server

For the RAA plug-in to work, you also need to connect to your host by using an RSE connection as shown in Figure A-3.

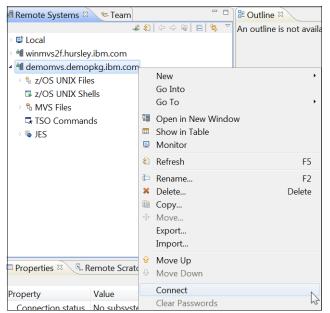


Figure A-3 Connect to remote system

#### IA and RAA integration before the plug-in

After you set up your CICS IA connection to RAA as shown in Figure A-1 on page 228, you can then invoke the RAA web browser from within the IA perspective.

You can right-click a transaction or program and select **Asset details** as shown in Figure A-4.

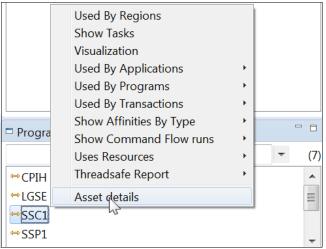


Figure A-4 Link to RAA web browser

This action opens the RAA web user interface and display information for the RAA information for transaction SSC1, as shown in Figure A-5.

le <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Hi <u>s</u> to	ory <u>B</u> ookmarks <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp								- 10	X
IBM Support: Fix	Central: R 🗶 🏧 IBM Su	pport: Fix Central: R 🗙 🧱 SSC1 - CICS transactio	n de × +							
e 🕜 demomvs.den	nopkg.ibm.com:9537/dmh/Dm	hPageServlet?pagetype=details&cmpntType=6&key=1	L541295064 V C	Q IBM RAA plugin for RDz	→ ☆	Ê.	<b>ŀ</b> ∧		* -	=
IBM										
Rational Asset Analyzer dnet345 🐻 🗸 🕴 🖉										
Home		ct analysis Database								
🖻 Context : 🗎	·	CICS transaction summary 🔒 CICS tra	insaction details							
CICS transacti				Actions Se	ect an Act	ion				-
eres transacti	on actums									
Details										
CICS transaction	on: SSC1									
Run ur	nit: LGTESTC1									
CICS online regio	on: <u>CICSAOR6</u>									
CICS grou	ap: <u>GENASAT</u>									
Entry points that	make up the run unit									
Level (12)	Entry point	Resolve type	Program	Р	rogram sou	rce				7
l (main)	LGTESTC1	Resolved by Entry Point	LGTESTC1	DNET514.CB12.SOURCE(I	LGTESTCI	2				
2	LGACUS01	Resolved by Entry Point	LGACUS01	DNET514.CB12.SOURCE(I	LGACUS01	)				_
2	LGICUS01	Resolved by Entry Point	LGICUS01	DNET514.CB12.SOURCE(I	LGICUS01)					_
3	AAAAAAA	Unresolved - No Entry Point	Not found							
3	LGACDB01	Resolved by Entry Point	LGACDB01	DNET514.CB12.SOURCE(I	LGACDB01	)				
3	LGICDB01	Resolved by Entry Point	LGICDB01	DNET514.CB12.SOURCE(I	LGICDB01)					
3	LGSTSQ	Resolved by Entry Point	LGSTSQ	DNET514.CB12.SOURCE(I	LGSTSQ)					
3	LGSTSQ	Resolved by Entry Point	LGSTSQ	DNET514.CB12.SOURCE(I	LGSTSQ)					
4	LGACVS01	Resolved by Entry Point	LGACVS01	DNET514.CB12.SOURCE(	LGACVS01	)				

Figure A-5 RAA information for transaction SSC1

#### IA, Rational Developer for z Systems, and the RAA plug-in

The RAA plug-in is a search engine. It allows you to search the RAA database for specific objects such as programs and transactions.

To start a search, you can select the torch icon in the toolbar and select the "Asset Analyzer" search option in the toolbar as shown in Figure A-6.

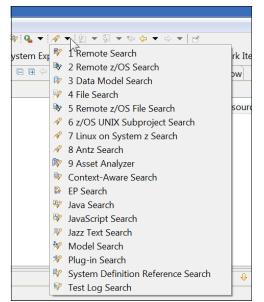


Figure A-6 Start an RAA search

Then, enter your search criteria. In this case, we search for program LGACDB01 as shown in Figure A-7.

🕄 Search		_ <b>D</b> _ X
🕸 Asset Analyzer 🕸 Context-Aware Search 🕸 EP Search 🕸 Java Search 🕸 JavaScript Search 🖗	Jazz Text Search 🚧 Model Search 🕸 Plug-in Search 🕸 System Definition Reference Search 🧐 Test Log Search	4 F
Search String (* Matches any string):		
LGACDB01		
Search For	Limit To	
Program	Declarations Modifications	
Data Element	References References and Modifications	
Scope		
Local Projects Selected Resources Enclosing Projects		
Remote System demomvs.demopkg.ibm.com		Choose
② Customize	Search	Cancel

Figure A-7 Search for program LGACDB01

The search results are shown in the Search view as shown in Figure A-8.

🔗 Search 🛛				
LGACDB01: 2 matching programs				
🖌 🔋 demomvs.demopkg.ibm.com				
▲ în DNET514.CB12.SOURCE				
🗟 LGACDB01				
LGACDB01 in SVACDB01				

Figure A-8 Search results for program LGACDB01

From here, you have access to all the RAA plug-in features. To see what is available, right-click the program as shown in Figure A-9 on page 233.

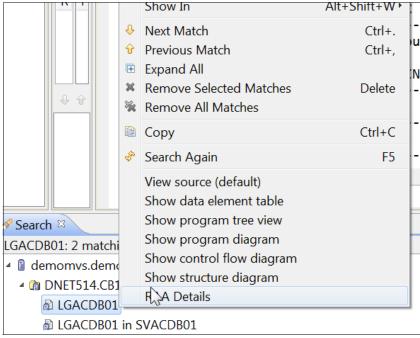


Figure A-9 RAA plug-in options for a program

To view the source, select **View source** and the source is opened in a new editor view as shown in Figure A-10.

	LGACDB01		
7		+1	-78
	000001	*********	****
8	000002	*	*
	000003	* LICENSED MATERIALS - PROPERTY OF IBM	*
<u>∾</u>	000004	*	*
2	000005	* "RESTRICTED MATERIALS OF IBM"	*
Ĕg	000006	*	*
	000007	* 5655-S97	*
8	000008	*	*
	000009	<pre>* (C) COPYRIGHT IBM CORP. 2011</pre>	*
	000010	*	*
8	000011	*	*
	000012	* ADD Customer Details	*
⇔	000013	*	*
2	000014	* To add customer's name, address and date of birth to the	*
	000015	* DB2 customer table creating a new customer entry.	*
	000016	*	*
	000017	* TNDIIT.	*

Figure A-10 Source view for program LGACDB01

# Β

# Task collection frequency: Performance results

In CICS Interdependency Analyzer (IA) V5.2, we introduced the capability of collecting dependency data for every nth task. For more information about this feature, see 2.1.1, "Using the Optimum Collection option" on page 24.

When developing this feature, we asked our CICS performance team in Hursley to perform some measurements against the new feature. This appendix contains a brief description of the tests and the results.

## **Test environment**

The tests were performed with an internal workload, which consisted of the following specifications:

- ► A COBOL BMS application with VSAM IO
- Running in two TORs routing to two AORs routing to an FOR
- ► With a constant transaction rate of 3800 transactions per second
- ▶ On zEC12 HA1 system, which is equivalent to a 2827-716

The following software was used:

- ► z/OS V2.1
- CICS TS V5.2
- CICS IA V.2

The following CICS IA options were used:

- ► The CICS IA collection files were shared by using VSAM RLS
- ► The collector was set up to collect interdependency data
- ► The "usage count" option was switched on
- Dynamic calls were monitored
- All CICS APIs and SPIs were monitored

The following test measurements were used:

- ► Used IBM RMF<sup>TM</sup> data to measure the overall CPU and transaction rate at 5-minute intervals
- The CICS IA collection frequency was varied by using the "Trigger for Task collection" option

#### **Test results**

The chart in Figure B-1 on page 237 shows the processor usage of running the CICS IA collector. The column on the left shows the CPU with CICS IA switched off. The column on the right shows the CPU processor usage for when collecting dependency data for every task. The columns in the middle show the processor usage when collecting data for every "n" task where n is 5, 10, 50, 500, and 9999. You can see that when we set the "Trigger for Task collection" value to 50 or greater, there is no great difference in the processor usage.

**Note:** These test results are based on an application workload that consists of EXEC CICS API and SPI calls with a minimum of business logic. This processor usage is not typical of a customer environment where an API call would be followed by business logic.

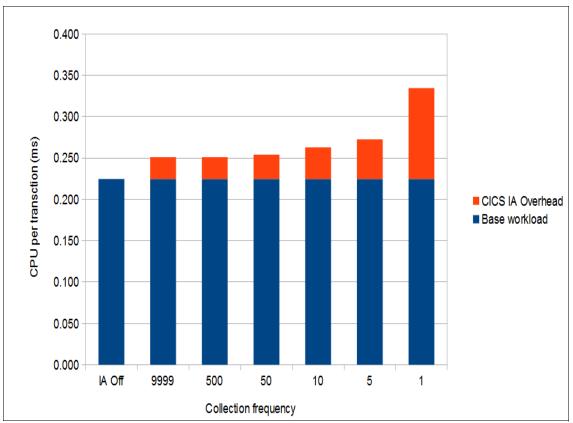


Figure B-1 CICS IA processor usage for the sample workload

The results are also shown in Table B-1.

#### Conclusions

The following conclusions were reached:

- Enabling CICS IA dependency collector always has an associated cost of driving the user exit, regardless of the collection frequency.
- For this sample workload, reducing the task collection frequency to lower than 1 in 50 has little or no effect.
- Collecting data for one in every 10 tasks can reduce the CICS IA processor usage by 65%.

The processor usage for the sample workload is shown in Table B-1.

Collect every 'n'th task	Base workload (CPU ms)	CICS IA processor usage (CPU ms)	Savings in CPU
IA Off	0.225	0.000	-
9999	0.225	0.027	76%
500	0.225	0.026	76%
50	0.225	0.030	73%
10	0.225	0.038	65%
5	0.225	0.048	56%
1	0.225	0.110	-

Table B-1 CICS IA processor usage for the sample workload

# **Related publications**

The publications listed in this section are considered particularly suitable for a more detailed discussion of the topics covered in this book.

## **IBM Redbooks**

The following IBM Redbooks publications provide additional information about the topic in this document. Note that some publications referenced in this list might be available in softcopy only.

- ► Cloud Enabling IBM CICS, SG24-8114
- ► Event Processing with CICS, SG24-7792
- Threadsafe Considerations for CICS, SG24-6351
- z/OS Traditional Application Maintenance and Support, SG24-7868

You can search for, view, download, or order these documents and other Redbooks, Redpapers, Web Docs, draft and additional materials, at the following website:

ibm.com/redbooks

## Other publications

These publications are also relevant as further information sources:

- CICS IA User's Guide and Reference, SC34-6365
- CICS Transaction Server for z/OS Application Programming Reference, SC34-6819
- CICS Transaction Server for z/OS System Programming Reference, SC34-6820

# Help from IBM

IBM Support and downloads

ibm.com/support

**IBM Global Services** 

ibm.com/services



ISBN 0738441171 

SG24-6458-02

**IBM CICS Interdependency Analyzer** 





SG24-6458-02

ISBN 0738441171

Printed in U.S.A.



**Get connected** 

